

# Index

## ACQUISITIONS

Authority, **10:24**  
Control, **10:24**  
Evidence, **10:24**  
Notice, **10:24**  
Parties, **10:24**

## ADVERTISING

Antitrust, **1:7, 2:7, 9:34, 11:11, 11:20, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:28, 11:35, 11:36, 11:38, 14:1, 17:19, 17:25, 17:34, 17:37, 17:43, 17:64, 17:96**  
Consent, **3:24, 3:44, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 7:6, 7:23, 7:25, 7:45, 7:50, 7:56, 8:28, 8:59, 9:39, 9:46, 10:57, 14:32, 14:33, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:97**  
Data, **2:15, 3:27, 3:44, 3:85 to 3:88, 3:92, 5:29, 5A:2, 7:45, 7:50, 7:54, 8:32, 8:39, 8:62, 9:8, 14:20, 14:32, 14:33, 16:6, 17:26, 17:48, 17:64**  
Disclosure, **1:7, 1:30, 2:4, 3:25, 3:44, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 5:4 to 5:8, 5:15, 5:16, 5:19, 5:20, 5:22 to 5:25, 5:27 to 5:31, 5:34, 5:36 to 5:39, 5A:2, 5A:3, 5A:23, 5A:41, 6:3, 6:4, 7:39, 7:45, 7:50, 8:46, 9:8, 9:18, 9:36, 10:6, 11:20, 14:25, 17:21, 17:25, 17:43, 17:48, 17:64, 17:97, 17:105**  
Endorsements, **11:38**  
Federal Trade Commission, **2:7, 3:91, 5A:23, 9:34, 11:38, 14:1**  
Federal Trademark Dilution Act, **7:43**  
Personal jurisdiction, **3:91, 3:92, 7:47, 17:19, 17:21**  
Testimonials, **7:45, 11:38**  
Trademarks, **1:3, 1:20, 2:4, 2:12, 3:44, 3:45, 3:85 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 5:7, 5:15, 5:16, 5:20, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39,**

## ADVERTISING—Cont'd

**5A:23, 6:4, 7:6, 7:7, 7:16, 7:23 to 7:26, 7:28, 7:30, 7:36 to 7:43, 7:45, 7:47, 7:49, 7:50, 7:54, 7:56, 8:28, 8:59, 9:5, 9:42, 9:44, 10:6, 11:20, 12:2, 13:35, 17:21, 17:42, 17:43, 17:97**

## AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

Acquiescence, **7:34**  
Laches, **7:34**  
Unclean hands, **7:34, 17:25**

## AGREEMENTS

Antitrust law, **11:3, 11:4, 11:8, 11:9, 11:15, 11:16, 11:20, 11:22, 11:23, 11:38, 11:39, 17:33, 17:96**  
Assignment, **3:17, 3:41, 3:43, 3:45, 3:46, 3:48 to 3:58, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:1, 4:5, 4:11, 4:17, 4:22, 5:21, 7:5, 8:59, 9:30, 10:41, 10:42, 10:44, 10:46, 10:47, 13:22 to 13:26, 13:38, 14:25, 14:33, 14:34, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:24, 17:41, 17:42**  
Breach, **2:7, 3:4, 3:6, 3:10 to 3:13, 3:18 to 3:20, 3:24 to 3:30, 3:33, 3:34, 3:38, 3:41 to 3:45, 3:48, 3:50, 3:58, 3:60, 3:61, 3:65, 3:68 to 3:71, 3:73, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:4, 4:11, 4:14, 4:17, 4:18, 4:20 to 4:22, 6:4, 7:6, 7:34, 7:36, 7:47, 7:50, 8:1 to 8:4, 8:6, 8:7, 8:9, 8:11, 8:14, 8:17, 8:19, 8:20, 8:22, 8:23, 8:28, 8:29, 8:33, 8:34, 8:36, 8:41, 8:45 to 8:47, 8:49, 8:53, 8:58 to 8:64, 9:4, 9:8, 9:14, 9:17, 9:34, 9:36 to 9:39, 9:42, 9:45, 9:50, 10:8, 10:12, 10:13, 10:15, 10:19 to 10:24, 10:32, 10:41, 10:44, 10:46, 10:52,**

AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

13:4, 13:11, 13:22, 13:25,  
13:29, 13:37, 14:25, 14:26,  
14:28, 14:33, 14:34, 15:4,  
15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:15,  
17:17, 17:19, 17:20, 17:23 to  
17:25, 17:31, 17:34, 17:37,  
17:40 to 17:42, 17:48, 17:60,  
17:67, 17:70, 17:79, 17:81,  
17:87, 17:88, 17:90, 17:91,  
17:96, 17:97  
California, 1:10, 2:9, 3:65, 3:68, 5:3,  
5:5, 5:15, 5:38, 5A:39, 6:4,  
7:45, 7:50, 8:3, 8:4, 8:6, 8:9,  
8:13, 8:16, 8:19, 8:20, 8:22,  
8:28, 8:29, 8:33, 8:37, 8:38,  
8:46, 8:47, 8:49, 8:52, 8:58,  
8:61, 8:63, 9:14 to 9:17, 9:30,  
9:34, 9:36 to 9:38, 9:42, 9:47,  
9:50, 10:9, 10:15, 10:24, 10:42,  
10:46, 10:47, 10:50, 14:24,  
14:26, 14:33, 14:34, 15:15,  
15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14,  
17:17, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:23,  
17:24, 17:32, 17:34, 17:42,  
17:59, 17:70, 17:81 to 17:83,  
17:85, 17:88  
Choice of law, 3:62, 4:17, 5:14, 5:29,  
6:4, 8:58, 9:34, 10:47, 14:22,  
14:24, 17:13, 17:14, 17:20 to  
17:24, 17:76, 17:81, 17:83,  
17:85  
Concerted action, 11:3  
Confidentiality, 3:14, 3:35, 3:40,  
3:44, 3:80, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92,  
7:50, 8:53, 8:61, 17:67, 17:72,  
17:85  
Damages, 3:4, 3:11, 3:15, 3:25, 3:39  
to 3:41, 3:47, 3:65, 3:68 to  
3:70, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92,  
4:11, 5:15, 5:18, 5:27, 5:36,  
5:38, 6:4, 7:2, 7:6, 7:24, 7:34,  
7:36, 7:43, 7:45, 7:47, 8:1, 8:6,  
8:11, 8:20, 8:23, 8:28, 8:29,  
8:36, 8:37, 8:47, 8:52, 8:58 to  
8:64, 9:4, 9:14, 9:30, 9:34, 9:36  
to 9:39, 9:50, 10:1, 10:8, 10:12,  
10:13, 10:15, 10:16, 10:19,  
10:20, 10:23, 10:24, 10:41,  
10:42, 10:44, 10:46, 10:47,  
10:57, 11:39, 13:11, 13:26,  
13:29, 13:37, 14:25, 14:26,

AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 15:17,  
15:18, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10,  
17:23 to 17:25, 17:31, 17:33 to  
17:35, 17:37, 17:40 to 17:43,  
17:48, 17:59, 17:60, 17:67,  
17:70, 17:80, 17:85, 17:87,  
17:88, 17:91, 17:96  
Employment Contracts, 8:49, 10:15  
Evidence, 2:7, 3:2, 3:3, 3:17, 3:20,  
3:23, 3:43, 3:44, 3:60 to 3:62,  
3:65, 3:66, 3:85, 3:86, 3:88,  
3:91, 4:18, 5:2 to 5:4, 5:15,  
5:21, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38,  
5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:6, 7:45,  
7:47, 7:50, 8:2 to 8:10, 8:12,  
8:14 to 8:17, 8:19, 8:20, 8:22,  
8:23, 8:28, 8:29, 8:33, 8:34,  
8:37, 8:41, 8:48, 8:53, 8:59 to  
8:64, 9:8, 9:14 to 9:17, 9:30,  
9:32, 9:34, 9:36 to 9:39, 9:42,  
9:45, 9:47, 9:50, 10:4, 10:13,  
10:15, 10:19 to 10:24, 10:32,  
10:41, 10:44, 10:46, 10:52,  
10:57, 11:3, 11:4, 11:9, 11:16,  
11:22, 11:23, 11:39, 13:4,  
13:23, 13:26, 13:29, 14:6,  
14:12, 14:24 to 14:26, 14:28,  
14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 15:4, 15:7,  
15:9, 15:10, 15:18, 15:22, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:13, 17:14, 17:17,  
17:19, 17:21, 17:22, 17:24,  
17:25, 17:32 to 17:35, 17:37,  
17:39 to 17:43, 17:48, 17:50,  
17:59 to 17:61, 17:67, 17:79,  
17:80, 17:82, 17:83, 17:85,  
17:87, 17:91, 17:92  
Florida, 3:9, 3:41, 3:62, 5:18, 6:4,  
8:20, 8:46, 8:49, 8:52, 8:53,  
8:58, 8:62, 8:64, 9:4, 9:14,  
9:16, 9:30, 9:34, 9:36 to 9:38,  
10:20, 10:46, 10:47, 11:3,  
13:15, 13:29, 14:23, 14:24,  
14:26, 14:31, 14:33, 14:34,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:13 to  
17:15, 17:20 to 17:24, 17:31,  
17:34, 17:43, 17:96, 17:97  
Formation of contracts, 8:4 to 8:8,  
17:82  
Forms, 3:7, 3:23, 3:24, 3:74, 3:82 to  
3:92, 4:9, 4:10, 4:18, 4:20,  
5:12, 5A:23, 7:6, 7:36, 7:45,

## INDEX

### AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

7:50, 8:3, 8:4, 8:29, 8:38, 8:59,  
9:8, 9:32, 9:37, 10:11, 10:13,  
11:39, 14:12, 14:33, 17:20,  
17:33, 17:34, 17:60, 17:88,  
17:96, 17:97  
Illinois, 3:3, 3:68, 5:3, 5:5, 5A:39,  
7:50, 8:2, 8:3, 8:7, 8:11, 8:19,  
8:21, 8:28, 8:33, 8:37, 8:58,  
8:64, 9:8, 9:16, 9:30, 9:34,  
9:36, 9:38, 9:39, 9:42, 9:45,  
9:50, 10:12, 10:15, 10:16,  
10:22, 10:46, 10:47, 10:50,  
11:39, 14:24, 14:26, 14:28,  
14:33, 14:34, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:10, 17:14, 17:20 to 17:25,  
17:81, 17:87  
Kansas, 7:50, 8:21, 8:38, 9:34, 9:38,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:10  
Negotiations, 2:9, 3:87, 4:17, 8:6,  
8:9, 8:16, 8:19, 8:23, 8:41,  
8:53, 9:16, 10:41, 17:14, 17:18,  
17:20, 17:22, 17:92  
New Jersey, 3:3, 3:6, 3:61, 3:62,  
3:68, 3:84, 3:91, 5:4, 5:27,  
5:29, 8:9, 8:10, 8:19, 8:29,  
8:36, 8:37, 8:49, 8:60, 8:61,  
9:4, 9:16, 9:32, 9:34, 9:38,  
9:50, 10:1, 10:9, 10:13, 10:19,  
10:23, 10:24, 10:32, 10:42,  
10:47, 10:50, 10:57, 11:39,  
14:26, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4,  
17:10, 17:14, 17:20, 17:21,  
17:23, 17:24, 17:32, 17:40,  
17:70, 17:81  
New York, 2:9, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88,  
3:90 to 3:92, 4:4, 4:17, 4:19,  
5:3, 7:36, 8:4, 8:22, 8:23, 8:28,  
8:33, 8:34, 8:37, 8:46, 8:48,  
8:53, 8:58 to 8:60, 8:63, 8:64,  
9:4, 9:8, 9:14 to 9:18, 9:20,  
9:30, 9:34, 9:36 to 9:38, 10:15,  
10:46, 10:47, 11:3, 11:9, 14:22,  
14:24 to 14:26, 14:28, 14:33,  
14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14,  
17:17, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24,  
17:34, 17:81, 17:85, 17:91  
Noncompetition agreements, 3:87,  
8:52  
North Carolina, 3:62, 6:4, 7:36, 9:4,  
9:14, 9:17, 9:34, 9:36, 9:37,

### AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

14:22, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20,  
17:21, 17:23, 17:81  
Ohio, 3:65, 3:86, 6:4, 7:50, 8:5,  
8:58, 8:62, 9:37, 9:38, 10:15,  
10:23, 10:50, 14:24, 14:26,  
14:28, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:10, 17:14, 17:19, 17:23,  
17:24  
Price discrimination, 2:7, 14:33,  
17:34  
Resale, 2:4, 2:7, 3:5, 3:10, 3:11,  
3:30, 3:85, 5:5, 5:15, 5:22,  
5:29, 5:37, 5:39, 6:4, 7:6, 8:28,  
9:34, 11:3, 11:4, 11:9, 11:39,  
14:6, 16:4, 17:67  
Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:53,  
9:4, 17:23, 17:41  
Theory, 7:50, 8:5, 8:21, 8:23, 8:38,  
8:62, 9:17, 9:32, 9:34, 9:42,  
9:47, 10:12, 10:15, 11:39, 14:5,  
14:6, 17:90

### ALABAMA

Definitions, 14:33  
Remedies, 6:4, 14:30, 14:36, 16:4,  
16:6  
Restrictive covenants, 8:49

### AMENDMENTS

Florida, 14:23, 14:32, 14:34

### ANSWERS

Forms, 17:60, 17:100  
Notice, 17:32, 17:53

### ANTICIPATION

Application, 3:92, 9:34, 17:10  
Public use, 3:92  
Publication, 3:92  
Records, 3:92, 9:42  
Sales, 3:92, 9:34

### ANTITRUST

Advertising, 1:7, 2:7, 9:34, 11:11,  
11:20, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:28,  
11:35, 11:36, 11:38, 14:1,  
17:19, 17:25, 17:34, 17:37,  
17:43, 17:64, 17:96  
Case law, 10:12, 11:14, 14:8, 14:19  
Conspiracies, 11:3, 11:22, 11:23,  
17:47

**ANTITRUST—Cont'd**

Deal, 2:7, 11:4, 11:6, 11:13, 11:14, 11:23, 17:67

Distribution, 1:5, 1:6, 1:9, 2:7, 3:10, 3:11, 3:30, 3:69, 7:34, 10:12, 10:37, 10:54, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:6, 11:8, 11:13 to 11:17, 11:21, 11:22, 11:24, 11:27, 11:31, 11:33, 11:34, 11:39, 11:40, 14:1, 14:4, 17:25, 17:45, 17:47, 17:64, 17:67, 17:69, 17:87

Divestiture, 15:7

Economic power, 11:14, 11:16, 11:17, 11:40, 14:11, 17:45

Enforcement, 1:5 to 2:7, 7:9, 8:52, 9:34, 11:4, 11:35, 11:38 to 11:41, 17:3, 17:43, 17:87

Exclusive dealing, 11:17

Federal antitrust laws, 9:34, 10:37, 11:1, 15:7, 17:7

Intellectual property, 7:9, 7:34, 17:37

Intent, 3:11, 8:47, 9:34, 10:54, 11:6, 11:31, 11:32, 11:37, 14:4, 15:7, 17:5, 17:19, 17:34, 17:37, 17:64, 17:67, 17:96

Licenses, 1:6, 3:10, 11:23, 11:26

Licensing, 3:10, 10:54

Markets, 11:4, 11:6, 11:9, 11:15, 11:23, 11:24, 11:33, 11:36, 11:39, 14:1, 17:45, 17:54

Monopolies, 11:7

Networks, 11:24

Operators, 1:9, 11:37, 17:33

Parties, 1:5 to 2:7, 3:11, 3:30, 3:69, 4:4, 4:7, 8:47, 8:52, 9:34, 10:37, 10:54, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:13, 11:14, 11:16, 11:23, 11:38, 14:1, 15:7, 17:2, 17:3, 17:7, 17:19, 17:25, 17:32 to 17:35, 17:37, 17:43, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:54, 17:60, 17:67, 17:69, 17:87

Patents, 3:10

Payment of royalties, 7:34

Per se treatment, 11:23

Price fixing, 11:40, 17:45, 17:47, 17:64, 17:67

Price restraints, 11:4, 11:8, 11:9, 11:11

**ANTITRUST—Cont'd**

Refusal to deal, 11:4, 11:6, 11:13, 11:23

Relevant market, 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:13, 11:17, 11:20, 11:21, 11:23, 11:27, 11:33, 11:40, 11:41, 17:37, 17:45

Restrictions, 1:9, 2:7, 3:10, 3:30, 8:52, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:22, 11:40, 17:47

Royalties, 1:5, 3:10, 7:34, 10:12, 17:25, 17:64, 17:67, 17:69

Rule of reason, 11:4, 11:7 to 11:10, 11:12 to 11:14, 11:17 to 11:19, 11:21, 11:23, 11:40, 11:41, 17:47

Sherman Act, 7:9, 11:1 to 11:7, 11:9, 11:12, 11:14, 11:15, 11:22, 11:23, 11:30, 11:33, 11:35, 11:38 to 11:40, 17:47, 17:96

State law, 2:7, 14:1, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:16, 17:25, 17:32, 17:37, 17:54, 17:60

Time, 1:5, 1:9, 3:10, 3:11, 3:30, 3:69, 7:34, 8:47, 9:34, 10:12, 10:37, 10:54, 11:1, 11:3, 11:15, 11:17, 11:26, 11:29, 11:31, 11:33 to 11:36, 11:39, 14:1, 15:7, 17:7, 17:19, 17:25, 17:32, 17:34, 17:35, 17:43, 17:47, 17:54, 17:60, 17:64, 17:67, 17:69, 17:96

Two separate products, 11:15

Tying, 1:9, 2:7, 4:4, 7:9, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:7, 11:14 to 11:21, 11:38, 11:41, 14:11, 17:34, 17:37, 17:45, 17:47

Tying arrangements, 2:7, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:14 to 11:21, 14:11, 17:34

United States, 8:52, 11:6, 11:17, 11:23, 11:25, 11:27, 11:30, 11:35, 11:40, 14:1, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:16, 17:33, 17:96

Validity, 7:34, 17:5

**APPEAL**

Alternatives, 1:30, 17:58, 17:60

Arguments, 17:58, 17:60

Brief, 9:31

Common issues, 17:34

## INDEX

### APPEAL—Cont'd

Decisions, 1:30, 2:8, 8:32, 9:27,  
10:54, 17:20, 17:34, 17:60,  
17:69, 17:72, 17:79, 17:94  
Failure to file, 17:60  
Hearings, 17:94  
Infringement, 3:92, 7:18, 7:25, 8:60,  
17:43, 17:69  
Judicial review, 3:65, 17:81, 17:94  
Notice of appeal, 17:43

### APPLICATION

Amendment, 3:84, 3:86 to 3:88,  
3:90, 3:91, 5:39, 10:4, 10:5,  
10:24, 14:23, 14:32, 14:34,  
14:36, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:24,  
17:59  
Disclaimers, 3:60, 5:18, 9:17, 9:30,  
10:47  
Discovery, 5:15, 5:20, 5:30, 5:32,  
5:38, 7:20, 9:15, 9:34, 9:41,  
10:47, 17:37, 17:46, 17:54,  
17:56  
Examination, 3:87, 3:88, 17:48,  
17:64  
Forms, 3:84, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90 to  
3:92, 4:18, 5:6, 5:12, 7:20, 8:3,  
8:29, 8:59, 9:8, 14:32, 14:33,  
17:88, 17:97, 17:105  
Injured party, 8:58, 8:59, 9:41  
Intent to use, 7:18, 7:20  
Judicial Review, 14:37, 17:71  
Patents, 7:4, 7:48, 9:5  
Registered Marks, 3:88  
Registration, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92, 4:2,  
5:1 to 5:39, 5A:1, 5A:3, 5A:35,  
5A:36, 5A:42, 5A:43, 6:4, 7:4,  
7:10, 7:14, 7:15, 7:18 to 7:20,  
8:59, 9:8, 9:15, 9:30, 16:4,  
17:22 to 17:24, 17:48, 17:69,  
17:71, 17:97  
Remand, 17:69  
Requests for, 3:91, 3:92, 17:54,  
17:56

### ARBITRATION

Misappropriation of trade secrets,  
10:46, 17:87

### ARIZONA

Restrictive covenants, 9:4, 17:23

### ASSIGNABILITY

Florida, 14:32

### ASSIGNMENT

Agency, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92,  
9:30, 10:46, 14:34  
Applicability, 17:24  
Bankruptcy, 3:43, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90  
to 3:92, 10:29, 10:42, 13:21 to  
13:28, 13:38, 15:5, 15:22, 16:4,  
16:6  
Banks, 3:53, 14:33  
Burden of proof, 13:21, 16:6, 17:20,  
17:42  
Checks, 8:59, 15:5  
Commercial Code, 3:53, 3:84, 3:88,  
10:41, 13:26, 16:6  
Consent, 3:50, 3:54, 3:55, 3:57, 3:86  
to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:5, 4:11,  
4:22, 8:59, 10:41, 10:42, 10:47,  
13:26, 13:27, 14:33, 14:34,  
15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:24  
Consideration, 3:55, 3:85 to 3:88,  
3:90 to 3:92, 4:11, 4:17, 10:42,  
10:46, 10:47, 13:27, 14:33,  
15:5, 17:41  
Contingencies, 9:30  
Contracts, 3:84, 3:92, 4:5, 8:31,  
8:59, 10:41, 10:42, 10:44,  
13:22, 13:24, 13:38, 14:33,  
15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:24,  
17:41, 17:42  
Contribution, 3:86, 3:87  
Copyright, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92  
Corporations, 3:51, 3:54, 3:92, 4:11,  
9:30, 10:41, 10:42, 14:25, 16:4  
Counterclaim, 3:84, 10:47, 15:5  
Death, 3:49, 3:52, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:91,  
3:92, 10:42, 14:25, 16:4, 16:6  
Defenses, 4:11, 14:34, 15:22  
Definitions, 3:17, 3:92, 14:33  
Employment, 3:84, 3:86 to 3:88,  
3:91, 3:92, 8:59, 10:41, 14:34,  
17:41  
Evidence, 3:17, 3:43, 3:85, 3:86,  
3:88, 3:91, 5:21, 8:31, 8:59,  
9:30, 10:41, 10:44, 10:46,  
13:21, 13:23, 13:26, 14:25,  
14:33, 14:34, 15:5, 15:22, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:24, 17:41, 17:42

**ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd**

Federal Courts, 3:91, 17:20  
 Guaranty, 3:91, 3:92, 4:11, 10:46, 10:47, 14:33, 15:22  
 Heirs, 3:52, 3:87, 3:92, 10:42, 16:4, 16:6  
 Implied warranties, 3:85  
 Indemnity, 3:84, 3:86, 3:88, 3:91, 3:92  
 Infringement, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 4:11, 17:41, 17:42  
 Insurance, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:92, 8:59, 10:46, 15:5  
 Lack of consideration, 4:11  
 Names, 3:17, 3:45, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 8:59, 10:46  
 Novation, 5:21, 10:47, 16:6, 17:24  
 Options, 3:86, 3:92  
 Parties, 3:17, 3:41, 3:43, 3:45, 3:46, 3:50, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:1, 4:5, 4:11, 4:17, 5:21, 8:31, 8:59, 10:41, 10:44, 10:46, 10:47, 13:26, 13:28, 14:33, 15:5, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42  
 Partnerships, 14:25  
 Payment, 3:45, 3:50, 3:51, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:11, 4:17, 5:21, 10:41, 10:42, 10:44, 10:46, 13:26, 14:33, 15:5, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:41  
 Penalties, 3:88, 3:92, 9:30, 10:46  
 Personal property, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 4:1  
 Products liability, 14:33  
 Property, 3:43, 3:55, 3:58, 3:84, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:1, 4:11, 7:5, 9:30, 10:46, 13:21, 13:23, 13:26, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:41  
 Public policy, 3:88, 10:41, 10:47, 17:20, 17:24  
 Punitive damages, 3:91, 4:11, 10:47, 16:4, 16:6  
 Real property, 3:92, 17:41  
 Reorganizations, 16:4  
 Res judicata, 4:11  
 Restatement, 10:41, 17:24  
 Sales, 3:17, 3:41, 3:45, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:92, 4:5, 5:21, 8:31, 8:59, 9:30, 10:44, 10:46, 10:47,

**ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd**

13:21, 13:24, 13:27, 14:25, 14:33, 14:34, 15:5, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:24, 17:41, 17:42  
 Specific performance, 3:91, 8:59  
 Standing, 3:87, 4:11, 9:30, 10:42, 14:25, 14:34, 16:4, 17:20  
 Statute of Frauds, 16:6  
 Subject matter, 3:85 to 3:87, 3:90, 3:91, 4:17, 12:3, 15:22, 17:24  
 Time, 3:41, 3:45, 3:46, 3:50, 3:55, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:11, 4:17, 5:21, 8:31, 8:59, 9:30, 10:41, 10:42, 10:44, 10:46, 10:47, 13:21, 13:23, 13:26, 13:38, 14:33, 14:34, 15:3, 15:5, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:41, 17:42  
 Torts, 9:30  
 Warranties, 3:85, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 14:25, 14:33, 16:6

**BANKRUPTCY**

Agreements, 3:3, 3:42, 3:43, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:4, 5A:23, 8:49, 8:52, 9:15, 9:34, 10:1, 10:8, 10:13, 10:42, 13:4, 13:8, 13:11, 13:12, 13:15, 13:16, 13:20, 13:22 to 13:26, 13:29, 13:31, 13:33, 13:37 to 13:39, 14:1, 14:31, 15:7, 15:17, 15:22, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:40, 17:92  
 Assignment, 3:43, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 10:29, 10:42, 13:21 to 13:28, 13:38, 15:5, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6  
 Assignor, 3:87  
 Characterization, 9:15  
 Contracts, 3:3, 3:84, 3:92, 4:4, 8:49, 8:52, 8:55, 8:57, 9:34, 10:1, 10:42, 13:4, 13:5, 13:15, 13:22, 13:24, 13:29, 13:32, 13:38, 13:39, 15:5, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:40  
 Enforcement, 1:6, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 5A:23, 5A:48, 8:49, 8:52, 8:55, 8:57, 9:15, 9:34, 13:6, 13:21, 14:31, 15:22, 17:40  
 Executory contracts, 10:42, 13:4, 13:5, 13:22, 13:32, 13:39

## INDEX

### **BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

- License, 3:3, 3:43, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 8:49, 9:15, 13:20, 13:25, 13:33, 13:41, 15:7, 16:4
- Termination, 1:6, 3:42, 3:43, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:4, 8:49, 8:52, 8:57, 9:15, 9:31, 9:34, 10:1, 10:8, 10:10, 10:13, 10:14, 10:29, 10:42, 13:2, 13:6, 13:7, 13:9, 13:12 to 13:17, 13:19 to 13:21, 13:25, 13:28 to 13:34, 13:38, 13:39, 14:1, 14:31, 15:5, 15:7, 15:17, 15:22, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:40, 17:69
- Transfer, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 4:4, 5A:23, 8:49, 8:57, 10:1, 10:42, 13:3, 13:12, 13:13, 13:24, 13:34, 13:35, 13:41, 14:1, 15:5, 15:7, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:40, 17:69, 17:92

### **BELGIUM**

- Damages, 16:4
- Litigation, 16:4
- Remedies, 16:4
- Review, 16:4
- Statutes, 16:4

### **BENEFITS**

- Mexico, 3:92, 12:8

### **BONDS**

- New York, 8:34

### **BOOKS**

- Access, 3:38, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92, 9:19
- Character, 3:86, 4:18, 9:42, 17:64
- Contracts, 1:30, 3:92, 6:4, 9:42, 15:5
- Defamation, 17:26
- Image, 3:44, 3:86, 3:88, 3:92, 7:29, 9:42, 15:5
- Infringement, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92, 7:29
- Libel, 5A:44
- Name, 1:30, 3:23, 3:44, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:92, 4:20, 5:17, 6:4, 7:29, 9:42, 15:5
- Ownership, 3:79, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:92, 9:42
- Packaging, 3:88
- Photographs, 3:44
- Renewal rights, 3:92

### **BOOKS—Cont'd**

- Substantial similarity, 17:64
- Titles, 3:87
- Trademarks, 2:12, 3:44, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:92, 6:4, 7:29, 9:42, 12:8, 15:5

### **BURDEN OF PROOF**

- United States, 11:35, 14:32, 17:94

### **BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE**

- California, 8:52, 9:35

### **BUSINESS INFORMATION**

- Illinois, 17:14

### **BUSINESS INTERESTS**

- Restrictive covenants, 8:50, 8:53, 17:41

### **CALIFORNIA**

- Actual injury, 9:29
- Advertising, 1:30, 5:5, 5:6, 5:8, 5:15, 5:25, 5:38, 5A:41, 6:4, 7:45, 7:50, 8:28, 8:29, 8:31, 8:32, 8:39, 8:46, 8:63, 9:24, 9:34, 9:36, 9:42, 9:44, 10:6, 10:10, 14:24, 14:32, 14:33, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:19, 17:21, 17:26, 17:34, 17:42
- Arbitration, 3:65, 3:68, 5A:25, 5A:46, 8:3, 8:4, 8:6, 8:16, 8:20, 8:37, 8:38, 9:34, 9:36, 10:46, 10:50, 14:34, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:10, 17:21, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:32, 17:34, 17:42, 17:59, 17:69, 17:71, 17:81 to 17:83, 17:85, 17:86, 17:88
- Cause of action, 5:38, 5A:46, 8:4, 8:25, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:32, 8:33, 8:39, 8:46, 9:11, 9:14, 9:17, 9:34 to 9:38, 10:15, 10:36, 10:46, 14:32, 14:33, 14:36, 14:37, 15:15, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:14, 17:20, 17:24, 17:26, 17:32, 17:42, 17:69, 17:70
- Choice of law rules, 17:23, 17:24
- Civil penalties, 5A:46, 6:4, 9:29, 9:30, 10:46



**CALIFORNIA—Cont'd**

Claims, 1:30, 3:65, 3:68, 5:25, 5:38,  
5A:7, 5A:33, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:45,  
8:4, 8:6, 8:9, 8:20, 8:22, 8:25,  
8:28, 8:29, 8:31, 8:39, 8:46,  
8:47, 8:63, 9:11, 9:14 to 9:17,  
9:24, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:37,  
9:42, 9:44, 9:50, 10:10, 10:46,  
10:47, 10:54, 14:33, 14:34,  
14:36, 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:3, 17:4, 17:10, 17:14, 17:17,  
17:19 to 17:21, 17:23, 17:24,  
17:26, 17:28, 17:32, 17:34,  
17:38, 17:42, 17:57, 17:59,  
17:69 to 17:71, 17:81 to 17:83,  
17:85, 17:88

Class actions, 17:3, 17:24, 17:32,  
17:38, 17:85, 17:88

Conduct, 3:68, 5:15, 5A:43, 7:44,  
7:45, 8:4, 8:19, 8:20, 8:22,  
8:25, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:32, 8:33,  
8:37, 8:39, 8:46, 8:47, 8:61,  
9:14 to 9:17, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to  
9:38, 9:42, 9:44, 9:50, 10:9,  
10:10, 10:15, 10:27, 10:28,  
10:34, 10:35, 10:46, 10:47,  
10:50, 10:54, 12:8, 14:26, 14:32  
to 14:36, 15:22, 16:4, 17:14,  
17:17, 17:19, 17:20, 17:23,  
17:24, 17:26, 17:28, 17:32,  
17:34, 17:42, 17:57, 17:62,  
17:69, 17:71

Consumers, 1:9, 5:38, 7:45, 8:38,  
9:34, 9:35, 9:38, 10:6, 10:7,  
14:33, 14:34, 17:26, 17:34

Customer lists, 7:50, 8:39

Damages, 3:65, 3:68, 5:15, 5:25,  
5:38, 5A:25, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:44,  
7:45, 8:6, 8:20, 8:25, 8:28 to  
8:30, 8:32, 8:37, 8:39, 8:47,  
8:50, 8:52, 8:58, 8:61, 8:63,  
9:11, 9:14, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to  
9:38, 9:50, 10:15, 10:24, 10:42,  
10:46, 10:47, 10:54, 14:26,  
14:33 to 14:37, 15:22, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 17:10, 17:23,  
17:24, 17:28, 17:34, 17:38,  
17:42, 17:57, 17:59, 17:70,  
17:85, 17:88

Defenses, 9:35, 10:50, 10:54, 14:34,  
15:22, 17:34, 17:57, 17:69,  
17:70, 17:81, 17:83

**CALIFORNIA—Cont'd**

Definitions, 10:6, 14:24, 14:33

Enumerated acts, 6:4

False advertising, 5A:41, 7:45, 9:34,  
17:26

Fraud, 3:65, 5:38, 5A:43, 5A:44,  
5A:46, 6:4, 7:50, 8:4, 8:9, 8:16,  
8:30, 8:32, 8:33, 8:39, 8:46,  
9:11, 9:14 to 9:17, 9:24, 9:29,  
9:30, 9:34 to 9:38, 9:50, 10:15,  
10:42, 10:46, 10:47, 10:50,  
10:54, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37,  
15:22, 16:4, 17:3, 17:4, 17:10,  
17:14, 17:17, 17:20, 17:21,  
17:23, 17:24, 17:26, 17:32,  
17:34, 17:62, 17:69, 17:81,  
17:82, 17:85, 17:86

Injunctions, 7:45, 17:85

Insurance coverage, 5:3

Jurisdiction, 5:15, 5:25, 5:38, 5A:31,  
8:58, 10:27, 10:47, 12:8, 14:24,  
14:26, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37,  
16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 17:10, 17:14,  
17:17, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:23,  
17:24, 17:28, 17:32, 17:69 to  
17:71, 17:81 to 17:83, 17:85,  
17:86, 17:88

Jury trial, 14:37, 17:59, 17:85

Legal Remedies Act, 9:34

Liability, 1:30, 3:68, 5A:25, 5A:43,  
5A:46, 6:4, 8:20, 8:28, 8:29,  
8:37, 8:46, 8:47, 8:58, 9:16,  
9:17, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37,  
9:38, 9:42, 9:44, 9:47, 9:50,  
10:24, 10:27, 10:42, 10:46,  
10:47, 10:54, 14:32, 14:33,  
15:15, 16:4, 16:6, 17:3, 17:4,  
17:14, 17:17, 17:24, 17:28,  
17:32, 17:34, 17:38

Licenses, 6:4, 9:44

Misappropriation, 7:44, 7:50, 8:32,  
10:46

Misleading advertising, 16:6

Misrepresentations, 5A:7, 5A:46,  
6:4, 8:9, 8:16, 8:25, 8:46, 9:11,  
9:14 to 9:17, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:36,  
10:46, 10:47, 14:35, 17:14,  
17:17, 17:21, 17:24, 17:26,  
17:32, 17:62

Penalties, 1:30, 5A:46, 6:4, 9:29,  
9:30, 10:46



## INDEX

### CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

Pleadings, 17:19, 17:26, 17:28,  
17:32, 17:57, 17:69  
Preemption, 15:22  
Professions, 8:52, 8:58, 9:35  
Property rights, 9:34  
Punitive damages, 3:65, 3:68, 8:32,  
8:37, 9:29, 9:34, 9:36, 9:50,  
10:47, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23,  
17:34, 17:59, 17:85  
Remedies, 3:65, 3:68, 6:4, 7:22,  
7:50, 8:25, 8:37, 9:34, 9:35,  
9:37, 10:27, 10:38, 14:26,  
14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 15:15,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:42, 17:70, 17:71,  
17:85  
Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:50,  
17:23  
Standing, 2:9, 6:4, 8:4, 9:11, 9:30,  
9:34 to 9:36, 9:47, 10:42,  
10:54, 14:24, 14:32, 14:34,  
14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 17:14,  
17:17, 17:20, 17:62, 17:71,  
17:88  
Statutes, 3:65, 5:5, 5:8, 5A:27,  
5A:28, 5A:39, 5A:43, 5A:44,  
5A:46, 7:22, 7:44, 8:9, 8:22,  
8:25, 8:49, 8:50, 8:52, 9:11,  
9:15, 9:17, 9:30, 9:34, 9:36,  
10:6, 10:9, 10:24, 10:27, 10:28,  
10:33 to 10:36, 10:38, 10:42,  
10:43, 10:46, 10:47, 10:54,  
14:24, 14:26, 14:32 to 14:34,  
14:36, 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:3, 17:10, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19  
to 17:21, 17:23, 17:24, 17:26,  
17:32, 17:70, 17:71, 17:81,  
17:82  
Statutory definitions, 14:24  
Strict liability, 8:46, 9:30  
Transactions, 1:9, 5:15, 5:38, 5A:28,  
5A:33, 6:4, 8:3, 8:22, 8:38,  
8:39, 9:11, 9:15, 9:34, 9:35,  
9:44, 14:24, 17:62, 17:69  
Trial, 3:65, 3:68, 5:15, 7:45, 8:6,  
8:28, 8:30, 8:32, 8:61, 8:63,  
9:17, 9:30, 9:42, 9:44, 10:15,  
10:27, 10:46, 14:37, 15:22,  
16:4, 17:19, 17:21, 17:32,  
17:34, 17:38, 17:57, 17:59,

### CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

17:62, 17:69, 17:70, 17:81,  
17:82, 17:85  
Unfair Competition Law, 9:34 to  
9:36, 15:22, 17:26, 17:42, 17:82  
Unlawful practices, 9:34  
Venue, 3:65, 7:45, 10:47, 10:50,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14, 17:19  
to 17:21, 17:23, 17:24, 17:70,  
17:82

### CANADA

Fraud, 17:20  
Litigation, 3:92, 17:20, 17:22  
Obligations, 3:92, 17:22  
Remedies, 3:92, 17:22  
Review, 3:92  
Statutes, 17:20, 17:22

### CAUSES OF ACTION

Illinois, 7:50, 10:46, 17:8, 17:10,  
17:62, 17:64, 17:69, 17:87

### CHEMICAL

Evidence, 6:1, 7:50

### CHINA

Contract law, 9:4  
Damages, 3:92, 9:4, 9:38  
Know-how, 3:92  
Litigation, 3:92  
Remedies, 3:92, 9:4  
Review, 3:92

### CHOICE OF LAW

California, 6:4, 8:58, 9:34, 10:47,  
14:24, 17:14, 17:20, 17:21,  
17:23, 17:24, 17:81, 17:83,  
17:85  
Delaware, 4:17, 14:24, 17:21, 17:22,  
17:24  
Florida, 3:62, 6:4, 8:58, 9:34, 10:47,  
14:24, 17:13, 17:14, 17:20 to  
17:24  
Illinois, 8:58, 9:34, 10:47, 14:24,  
17:14, 17:20 to 17:24, 17:81  
New Jersey, 3:62, 5:29, 9:34, 10:47,  
17:14, 17:20, 17:21, 17:23,  
17:24, 17:81  
New York, 4:17, 8:58, 9:34, 10:47,  
14:22, 14:24, 17:14, 17:20,  
17:23, 17:24, 17:81, 17:85

**CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd**

Restrictive covenants, 17:23  
 State statutes, 3:62, 14:24, 17:14,  
 17:23, 17:24  
 Tennessee, 9:34, 17:14, 17:23, 17:24  
 Tort actions, 17:22  
 United States, 3:62, 5:29, 17:81,  
 17:94

**CLAIMS**

Adapted, 3:92, 16:6  
 Alternatives, 1:3, 1:30, 8:36, 11:17,  
 17:18, 17:60  
 Amendments, 3:87, 3:91, 7:38,  
 14:23, 14:34, 17:25, 17:83  
 Arranged, 9:30, 17:89, 17:96  
 Business methods, 3:26  
 Classifications, 14:23  
 Coined words, 3:85  
 Complete, 1:30, 3:23, 3:40, 3:50,  
 3:60, 3:85 to 3:87, 3:91, 3:92,  
 5A:23, 8:6, 8:9, 8:22, 8:24,  
 8:28, 8:59, 9:12, 9:16, 9:17,  
 9:32, 9:35, 9:42, 10:12, 10:41,  
 10:46, 10:62, 13:4, 15:18, 16:4,  
 16:6, 17:4, 17:18, 17:28, 17:40,  
 17:45 to 17:48, 17:52, 17:60,  
 17:64, 17:77, 17:94, 17:103  
 Constructed, 3:86, 3:92, 9:8  
 Defect, 9:34, 9:39, 14:23, 14:37,  
 16:4  
 Definite, 5:25, 5:29, 8:4, 8:22, 8:23,  
 8:27, 8:64, 10:20, 16:6, 17:38,  
 17:45, 17:94  
 Dependency, 8:34  
 Discovery, 3:65, 3:68, 5:30, 5:32,  
 5:38, 5A:46, 9:15, 9:16, 9:32,  
 9:34, 9:41, 10:46, 10:47, 11:35,  
 17:2, 17:4, 17:7, 17:25, 17:32,  
 17:36 to 17:38, 17:45 to 17:47,  
 17:52 to 17:54, 17:56, 17:57,  
 17:60, 17:67, 17:72, 17:85,  
 17:92  
 Drafting, 3:2, 3:40, 3:65, 4:4, 5A:23,  
 8:17, 8:28, 8:29, 10:41, 17:20  
 Drawing, 17:45, 17:47  
 E-Commerce, 17:83  
 Format, 1:15, 2:4, 7:9, 10:44, 10:54,  
 16:6, 17:50  
 Independent claims, 17:30

**CLAIMS—Cont'd**

Intangibles, 5:29, 8:62, 16:4  
 Intended use, 9:49  
 Internet, 3:85, 5:24, 6:2, 7:49, 8:59,  
 9:32, 10:54, 14:33, 17:14,  
 17:40, 17:41, 17:52, 17:53,  
 17:67  
 Language, 3:2, 3:6, 3:18, 3:65, 5:29,  
 5A:46, 5A:48, 7:4, 7:6, 7:39,  
 8:4, 8:6, 8:9, 8:14, 8:17, 8:25,  
 8:27 to 8:29, 8:31, 8:42, 8:46,  
 8:47, 8:57, 8:59, 8:63, 9:5, 9:15  
 to 9:17, 9:29, 9:34, 9:35, 10:20,  
 10:23, 10:37, 10:47, 10:54,  
 11:16, 11:17, 11:31, 11:38,  
 11:39, 14:7, 14:23, 14:28,  
 14:30, 14:33, 14:34, 14:36,  
 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:6, 17:14,  
 17:20, 17:21, 17:23, 17:46,  
 17:53, 17:59, 17:70, 17:83,  
 17:85, 17:87, 17:88, 17:90,  
 17:91  
 Objection, 3:92, 9:39, 10:4, 13:40,  
 14:28, 17:11, 17:19, 17:52 to  
 17:54, 17:56, 17:57, 17:64,  
 17:67  
 Omission, 3:39, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92,  
 5:23, 5A:5, 5A:23, 5A:48, 7:17,  
 8:25, 9:3, 9:11, 9:16, 9:30,  
 10:46, 17:19, 17:26  
 Preamble, 3:92  
 Presentation, 3:86, 7:36, 9:9, 9:17,  
 9:19, 9:30, 9:49, 17:11, 17:29,  
 17:52, 17:56, 17:60, 17:85,  
 17:96  
 Process, 1:15, 2:4, 2:6, 3:2, 3:65,  
 3:85, 3:92, 4:18, 5:23, 5A:5,  
 5A:23, 5A:33, 8:6, 8:17, 8:20,  
 8:24, 8:36, 9:8, 9:15, 9:19,  
 9:26, 9:29, 9:30, 9:32, 9:34,  
 9:42, 9:44, 10:12, 10:37, 10:46,  
 11:16, 13:3, 14:23, 14:33,  
 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 17:6, 17:14,  
 17:16 to 17:19, 17:25, 17:28,  
 17:32, 17:37, 17:38, 17:40,  
 17:43, 17:45, 17:52, 17:57,  
 17:71, 17:77, 17:82, 17:83,  
 17:87, 17:91, 17:92, 17:96  
 Prosecution, 3:13, 3:86, 3:87, 8:36,  
 17:21, 17:37

## INDEX

### CLAIMS—Cont'd

Royalties, 2:4, 3:23, 3:40, 3:68, 3:87,  
3:92, 5:23, 7:6, 7:34, 8:14,  
8:39, 8:46, 8:59, 8:60, 8:62,  
8:63, 9:16, 9:31, 10:12, 10:19,  
10:20, 10:23, 13:35, 13:41,  
17:4, 17:14, 17:21, 17:25,  
17:41, 17:48, 17:64, 17:67,  
17:69

Spaces, 3:65, 3:91

Special considerations, 7:36

Specification, 3:27, 3:87, 5:23, 11:7

Telecommunications, 16:6

Trade names, 3:13, 3:84 to 3:87,  
3:91, 3:92, 5:29, 5:38

Trademarks, 1:3, 2:4, 2:6, 3:2, 3:6,  
3:13, 3:14, 3:68, 3:84 to 3:87,  
3:91, 3:92, 4:4, 5:21, 5:24,  
5:29, 5:38, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:4, 7:6,  
7:9, 7:17, 7:18, 7:24, 7:25,  
7:34, 7:36, 7:38, 7:39, 7:41,  
7:45, 7:46, 7:49, 8:28, 8:53,  
8:59, 9:1, 9:5, 9:17, 9:28, 9:33,  
9:42, 9:44, 10:12, 10:23, 11:16,  
11:17, 13:35, 13:41, 15:5,  
15:18, 17:1, 17:14, 17:17,  
17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:91,  
17:92, 17:97

Value, 2:4, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92, 4:18,  
5:23, 5:25, 5:29, 5:30, 5:38,  
5A:7, 6:4, 7:36, 8:8, 8:28, 8:34,  
8:53, 8:57, 8:59, 8:60, 8:62,  
8:63, 9:2, 9:4, 9:5, 9:17, 9:23,  
9:24, 9:28, 9:32, 9:34, 9:35,  
9:37, 10:37, 11:33, 11:35,  
11:37, 13:3, 13:35, 13:40,  
13:41, 14:20, 14:23, 14:30,  
14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4,  
17:40 to 17:42, 17:49, 17:54,  
17:60, 17:64, 17:67, 17:72,  
17:85, 17:96, 17:97, 17:103

### CLAYTON ACT

Compliance, 17:43

Damages, 11:37, 11:39, 11:40, 17:43

Federal Trade Commission, 11:1,  
11:14, 11:38, 11:39

Federal Trade Commission Act, 11:1,  
11:14, 11:38, 11:39

Intellectual property, 7:9

Price discrimination, 11:1, 11:24,  
11:37

### CLAYTON ACT—Cont'd

Sherman Act, 7:9, 11:1, 11:14, 11:38  
to 11:40

Tying arrangements, 11:1, 11:14,  
11:21

Venue, 9:32

### COLORADO

Restrictive covenants, 8:57, 9:4,  
17:23

### COMMERCIAL SPEECH

Advertising, 7:38, 9:5, 16:3

Bankruptcy, 16:3

FTC, 7:38

### COMMON LAW

California, 1:30, 7:22, 7:44, 7:50,  
8:3, 8:4, 8:33, 8:49, 9:14, 9:15,  
9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 9:38,  
9:44, 10:9, 10:10, 10:15, 10:18,  
10:24, 10:46, 10:47, 10:54,  
14:32, 14:34, 14:37, 15:22,  
16:6, 17:19, 17:23, 17:24,  
17:26, 17:71

Canada, 17:22

Employment, 1:30, 7:2, 7:3, 7:50,  
7:52, 8:49, 8:59, 9:34, 9:44,  
10:10, 10:15, 10:19, 10:41,  
14:34

History, 5:20, 8:33, 9:14, 9:37,  
10:15, 10:24, 10:37, 10:41,  
10:46, 10:54, 14:34

Illinois, 1:30, 5:20, 7:50, 8:2, 8:3,  
8:7, 8:33, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35,  
9:38, 10:15, 10:16, 10:46,  
10:47, 14:32, 14:34, 14:37,  
16:6, 17:22 to 17:25

Maryland, 8:49, 9:7, 9:14, 9:30,  
9:34, 9:38, 9:41, 10:19, 10:46,  
10:47, 14:32, 14:34, 16:6,  
17:19, 17:22 to 17:24

Misappropriation, 7:36, 7:44, 7:49 to  
7:52, 8:59, 10:46

United States, 7:14, 8:4, 9:5, 9:32,  
9:37, 14:32, 17:94

### COMPENSATORY DAMAGES

Illinois, 3:68, 9:29, 16:4

Rhode Island, 16:4

**COMPETING PRODUCTS**

United States, **10:23**

**COMPETITION**

Anticipation, **9:34**

Unfair Competition, **2:7, 3:86, 3:87, 4:4, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6 to 7:8, 7:12, 7:13, 7:15, 7:24, 7:27, 7:35 to 7:47, 7:49, 8:53, 8:58, 9:1, 9:34 to 9:36, 10:25, 15:22, 16:4, 17:3, 17:17, 17:26, 17:42, 17:62, 17:82, 17:87, 17:97**

United Kingdom, **8:57**

**COMPLIANCE**

Audits, **3:87, 3:92**

Conflict of interest, **3:91, 10:23**

Federal Trade Commission, **1:10, 2:6, 2:7, 3:91, 5A:6, 5A:23, 8:4, 9:30, 10:46, 14:34**

Federal Trade Commission Act, **2:7**

Interviews, **2:8, 5A:6, 17:64**

Programs, **2:4, 2:5, 2:7, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 8:31, 8:41, 8:59, 8:64, 9:42, 14:28, 14:33, 16:4, 16:6, 17:43, 17:48, 17:76**

Trade associations, **2:7**

**COMPUTERS**

Enforcement, **5:15**

Evidence, **5:15, 5:24, 5:29**

Hardware, **10:62**

Software, **5:29, 10:61, 10:62**

Statutes, **5:29**

**CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION**

United States, **11:6, 17:100**

**CONFIDENTIALITY**

Canada, **3:92**

China, **3:92**

Evidence, **3:44, 3:91, 7:50, 7:52, 8:53, 8:61, 17:54, 17:57, 17:62, 17:67, 17:85**

Licensing, **3:44**

Misappropriation of trade secrets, **7:50, 7:52**

Restrictive covenants, **8:53**

Texas, **8:53, 17:67**

**CONNECTICUT**

Restrictive covenants, **9:4**

**CONSIDERATION**

Illinois, **5:8, 8:2, 8:7, 8:19, 8:50, 9:8, 9:28, 9:34, 9:35, 9:42, 10:15, 10:46, 10:47, 14:33, 17:14, 17:22, 17:25**

Restrictive covenants, **8:49, 8:50, 9:4, 17:41**

**CONSPIRACY**

Antitrust law, **11:2, 11:3, 11:5 to 11:7, 11:13, 11:22, 11:23, 11:39 to 11:41, 17:47, 17:96**

**CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION**

Infringement, **3:87**

Intent, **4:17**

New York, **3:87, 4:17**

Specification, **3:87**

Validity, **3:87**

**CONSULTANTS**

Forms, **5:6, 9:8**

**CONTRACT LAW**

China, **9:4**

**CONTRACTS**

Antitrust law, **11:7, 11:9, 11:28, 11:39, 11:40, 17:33**

Assignment, **3:84, 3:92, 4:5, 8:31, 8:59, 10:41, 10:42, 10:44, 13:22, 13:24, 13:38, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:24, 17:41, 17:42**

Breach, **3:11, 3:26, 3:60, 3:65, 3:84, 3:92, 4:4, 6:4, 7:36, 7:50, 8:1 to 8:4, 8:6, 8:7, 8:9, 8:11, 8:14, 8:17, 8:19, 8:20, 8:22 to 8:36, 8:39 to 8:47, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:56 to 8:64, 9:8, 9:17, 9:34, 9:37 to 9:39, 9:42, 9:51, 10:15, 10:41, 10:44, 13:4, 13:22, 13:29, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:31, 17:34, 17:37, 17:40 to 17:42, 17:48, 17:81, 17:94**

California, **1:30, 3:65, 5:15, 6:4, 7:45, 7:50, 8:3, 8:4, 8:6, 8:9, 8:13, 8:16, 8:19, 8:20, 8:22,**

## INDEX

### CONTRACTS—Cont'd

8:25, 8:28 to 8:33, 8:37 to 8:39,  
8:46, 8:47, 8:49, 8:50, 8:52,  
8:58, 8:61, 8:63, 9:17, 9:34,  
9:37, 9:38, 9:42, 10:9, 10:15,  
10:18, 10:42, 14:24, 14:33,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:20, 17:23,  
17:24, 17:28, 17:34, 17:42,  
17:59, 17:81, 17:82, 17:85  
Choice of law, 5:29, 6:4, 8:58, 9:34,  
14:24, 17:13, 17:14, 17:20,  
17:23, 17:24, 17:81, 17:85,  
17:94  
Concerted action, 9:51  
Confidentiality, 3:92, 7:50, 8:53,  
8:61, 17:72, 17:85  
Damages, 3:11, 3:65, 3:84, 3:92,  
5:15, 5:36, 6:4, 7:36, 7:45,  
7:53, 8:1, 8:6, 8:11, 8:20, 8:23,  
8:25, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:32, 8:35 to  
8:37, 8:39, 8:42 to 8:44, 8:47,  
8:50, 8:52, 8:57 to 8:64, 9:34,  
9:37 to 9:40, 9:51, 10:1, 10:15,  
10:41, 10:42, 10:44, 11:39,  
11:40, 13:29, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:8, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28,  
17:31, 17:33, 17:34, 17:37,  
17:40 to 17:43, 17:48, 17:59,  
17:85, 17:94  
Employment Contracts, 8:25, 8:49,  
10:15  
Evidence, 1:30, 3:3, 3:60, 3:65, 3:66,  
5:2, 5:15, 5:29, 5A:16, 6:4,  
7:45, 7:50, 8:2 to 8:10, 8:12,  
8:14 to 8:20, 8:22 to 8:24, 8:26  
to 8:29, 8:31 to 8:34, 8:37,  
8:39, 8:41, 8:43, 8:48, 8:53,  
8:54, 8:57, 8:59 to 8:64, 9:8,  
9:13, 9:17, 9:23, 9:26, 9:34,  
9:37 to 9:39, 9:42, 9:49, 9:51,  
10:4, 10:15, 10:41, 10:44, 11:9,  
11:39, 11:40, 13:4, 13:29,  
14:24, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:13, 17:14, 17:24, 17:28,  
17:33, 17:34, 17:37, 17:40 to  
17:43, 17:48, 17:59, 17:82,  
17:85, 17:94  
Florida, 6:4, 8:20, 8:46, 8:49, 8:52 to  
8:54, 8:57, 8:58, 8:62, 8:64,  
9:34, 9:37, 9:38, 13:15, 13:29,  
14:23, 14:24, 14:33, 16:4, 16:6,

### CONTRACTS—Cont'd

17:13, 17:14, 17:20, 17:23,  
17:24, 17:31, 17:34, 17:43  
Formation of contracts, 8:4 to 8:8,  
17:82  
Forms, 1:30, 3:74, 3:84, 3:92, 7:36,  
7:45, 7:50, 8:3, 8:4, 8:29, 8:38,  
8:57, 8:59, 9:8, 9:37, 11:39,  
14:33, 17:20, 17:33, 17:34  
Illinois, 1:30, 3:3, 7:50, 8:2, 8:3, 8:7,  
8:11, 8:19, 8:21, 8:28, 8:33,  
8:37, 8:50, 8:58, 8:64, 9:8,  
9:34, 9:38, 9:39, 9:42, 10:15,  
11:39, 14:24, 14:33, 16:3, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:8, 17:14, 17:20, 17:23,  
17:24, 17:81  
Kansas, 7:50, 8:21, 8:38, 9:34, 9:38,  
16:4, 16:6  
Negotiations, 8:6, 8:9, 8:16, 8:19,  
8:23, 8:41, 8:53, 10:41, 17:14,  
17:20  
New Jersey, 1:30, 3:3, 3:84, 5:29,  
8:9, 8:10, 8:19, 8:25, 8:29,  
8:30, 8:32, 8:36, 8:37, 8:49,  
8:56, 8:60, 8:61, 9:34, 9:38,  
9:51, 10:1, 10:9, 10:42, 10:49,  
11:39, 14:33, 16:4, 17:14,  
17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:40,  
17:81  
New York, 1:30, 3:92, 4:4, 7:36, 8:4,  
8:22, 8:23, 8:28, 8:33 to 8:35,  
8:37, 8:46, 8:48, 8:53, 8:56 to  
8:60, 8:63, 8:64, 9:8, 9:17,  
9:34, 9:37, 9:38, 10:15, 11:9,  
14:24, 14:33, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14,  
17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28,  
17:34, 17:81, 17:85  
Noncompetition agreements, 8:52  
North Carolina, 6:4, 7:36, 7:53, 8:54,  
8:57, 9:17, 9:26, 9:34, 9:37,  
16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:20, 17:23,  
17:81  
Ohio, 3:65, 6:4, 7:50, 8:5, 8:39,  
8:54, 8:58, 8:62, 9:37, 9:38,  
9:40, 10:15, 14:24, 14:33, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:8, 17:14, 17:23, 17:24  
Price discrimination, 8:27, 11:28,  
14:33, 17:34  
Resale, 2:4, 3:11, 5:15, 5:22, 5:29,  
6:4, 8:28, 9:34, 11:7, 11:9,  
11:39, 16:4

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:50,  
8:53, 8:57, 17:23, 17:41  
Theory, 1:30, 7:50, 8:5, 8:21, 8:23,  
8:25, 8:27, 8:30, 8:38, 8:39,  
8:62, 9:17, 9:34, 9:42, 10:15,  
11:7, 11:39

**COPYRIGHT**

Access, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:49, 11:14  
Actual damages, 3:92  
Amendments, 3:91  
Appeal, 3:92  
Applications, 3:92  
Arbitration, 3:86, 17:28  
Attorneys, 7:34  
Bad faith, 7:36, 17:6  
Beneficial ownership, 3:92  
Books, 3:86, 3:92, 12:8  
Buildings, 3:91, 3:92  
Burden of proof, 7:34, 17:6  
Certificates, 3:86  
Change, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:49  
Children, 3:92  
Citizenship, 17:6  
Common law, 7:1, 7:2, 7:34, 7:36,  
7:49  
Competition, 3:86, 3:91, 7:1, 7:2,  
7:36, 7:49, 11:14, 11:17, 11:39  
Confidential information, 3:86, 3:91,  
3:92, 7:2, 7:36  
Contracts, 3:92, 7:36, 11:28, 11:39,  
17:28  
Copies, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:2  
Copying, 3:92, 7:2, 7:49  
Corporations, 3:92, 7:2, 11:39  
Costs, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 11:17, 17:6  
Counterclaims, 11:17  
Courts, 3:91, 3:92, 7:2, 7:36, 7:49,  
11:14, 11:17, 11:28, 11:39, 17:6,  
17:28  
Damages, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:2, 7:34,  
7:36, 7:48, 11:39, 17:6, 17:28  
Defenses, 7:34  
Delay, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92  
Derivative works, 7:49  
Destruction, 3:92  
Distribution, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:34,  
7:36, 7:49, 11:14, 11:17, 11:39

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

Errors, 3:91, 3:92  
Evidence, 3:86, 3:91, 7:49, 11:14,  
11:17, 11:39, 17:6, 17:28  
Exclusivity, 3:86, 3:91  
Expenses, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 17:6  
Extensions of time, 3:92  
Fees, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:34, 12:8,  
17:6  
Financial resources, 3:91, 3:92  
Financial statements, 3:86, 3:92  
Fines, 3:91  
Forms, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:36, 11:39  
Franchises, 7:2, 7:34, 11:17  
Fraud, 7:34  
Good faith, 3:86, 3:92  
Gross receipts, 3:92, 12:8  
Hire, 7:49  
Ideas, 7:49  
Indemnity, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92  
Infringement, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:2,  
7:34, 7:36, 7:48, 7:49, 17:6  
Infringement actions, 7:34, 7:36  
Injunctions, 3:86, 3:91  
Insolvency, 3:92  
Intent, 3:86  
Interest, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:2, 7:49,  
11:14, 11:17, 11:39, 17:28  
Internet, 7:49  
Intervention, 17:6  
Irreparable harm, 3:92  
Joint, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 17:28  
Judgments, 3:91, 3:92  
Judicial economy, 17:6  
Jurisdiction, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:34,  
12:8, 17:6, 17:28  
Knowledge, 3:86, 3:91, 7:34  
Laches, 7:34  
License fee, 3:86  
Licenses, 3:86, 3:92, 7:2  
Loss, 3:86, 3:91, 7:36  
Misrepresentation, 3:92  
Motion pictures, 7:49  
Music, 3:86, 7:2  
Must carry, 3:92  
Networks, 3:92  
New Jersey, 3:91, 11:39, 12:8

## INDEX

### **COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

New York, 3:91, 3:92, 7:36, 12:8, 17:28  
Notice, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:49, 11:17, 17:6  
Orders, 3:86, 3:91, 17:6  
Original jurisdiction, 17:6  
Originality, 7:48  
Parent, 3:92, 12:8, 17:28  
Penalties, 3:92  
Personal jurisdiction, 3:91, 3:92, 12:8, 17:28  
Pleadings, 17:6, 17:28  
Preemption, 7:49  
Preliminary injunctions, 3:86, 3:91  
Prevailing party, 3:92  
Process, 3:92, 7:48, 12:8, 17:6, 17:28  
Profits, 3:86, 3:91, 7:36, 11:39  
Receipts, 3:92, 12:8  
Refunds, 3:91, 3:92  
Registration, 3:86, 3:92, 7:34  
Removal, 17:6  
Review, 3:86, 3:92, 7:2  
Royalties, 3:92, 7:34, 12:8  
Search, 7:49  
Securities, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92  
Similarity, 7:34, 7:36, 7:49  
Sound recordings, 7:49  
Spouse, 3:91, 3:92  
Standing, 7:49, 11:39, 17:6  
State law claims, 17:6  
Statutes, 7:2, 17:6  
Stay, 3:92  
Substantial similarity, 7:49  
Surcharge, 3:92, 11:17  
Time, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:34, 11:17, 11:39, 17:6  
Titles, 7:49  
Transfers, 3:86, 3:92, 11:28  
Unfair competition claims, 7:36  
United States, 3:91, 3:92, 11:17, 12:8  
Venue, 3:92, 17:6  
Warnings, 3:86

### **COSTS AND EXPENSES**

Discovery, 5:15, 7:47

### **COUNTERCLAIMS**

Compulsory, 17:7, 17:25, 17:69  
Forms, 3:23, 10:27, 17:97

### **COURT RECORDS**

Disclosure, 17:52

### **COURTS**

Korea, 17:19

### **COVENANTS**

Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 9:4, 10:55, 17:1, 17:23, 17:41

### **COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE**

United Kingdom, 8:57  
United States, 8:50, 8:52, 8:56

### **CUSTOMERS**

California, 1:30, 5:3, 5:5, 5:6, 5:8, 5:15, 5:38, 7:45, 7:50, 8:29, 8:39, 8:46, 8:47, 8:49, 8:50, 8:52, 8:58, 9:34 to 9:38, 9:44, 10:6, 10:7, 10:24, 10:28, 10:46, 10:54, 12:8, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:34, 17:42, 17:81  
Canada, 11:39  
Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 9:4, 17:1, 17:41  
Theft of trade secrets, 9:1, 17:1  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50  
United States, 3:84, 5:29, 7:7, 7:31, 7:54, 7:56, 8:50, 8:52, 9:5, 9:32, 9:37, 10:23, 10:44, 11:17, 11:23, 11:25, 11:27, 11:35, 11:40, 12:8, 16:4, 17:33, 17:40, 17:81, 17:96, 17:97

### **DAMAGES**

Belgium, 16:4  
California, 3:65, 3:68, 5:15, 5:25, 5:38, 5A:25, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:44, 7:45, 8:6, 8:20, 8:25, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:32, 8:37, 8:39, 8:47, 8:50, 8:52, 8:58, 8:61, 8:63, 9:11, 9:14, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:38, 9:50, 10:15, 10:24, 10:42, 10:46, 10:47, 10:54, 14:26, 14:33 to 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 17:10, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:34, 17:38,



**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

17:42, 17:57, 17:59, 17:70,  
17:85, 17:88  
China, 3:92, 9:4, 9:38  
Compensatory damages, 3:68, 7:47,  
8:60, 8:61, 9:29, 16:4, 17:85  
Contract damages, 8:25, 8:30, 8:60,  
8:63, 9:28, 13:29, 17:64  
Copyright infringement, 7:34, 7:36,  
17:6  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 7:51  
Definitions, 3:92, 5A:5, 6:3, 14:33,  
17:54  
False advertising, 7:24, 7:36 to 7:38,  
7:42, 7:45, 9:34  
Florida, 3:41, 5:18, 6:3, 6:4, 8:20,  
8:52, 8:57, 8:58, 8:62, 8:64,  
9:4, 9:14, 9:19, 9:29, 9:30, 9:33  
to 9:38, 10:20, 10:37, 10:46,  
10:47, 10:54, 13:29, 14:26,  
14:31, 14:33 to 14:37, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:10, 17:23, 17:24,  
17:31, 17:34, 17:43, 17:96  
Illinois, 3:68, 5A:5, 5A:25, 8:11,  
8:28, 8:37, 8:50, 8:58, 8:64,  
9:11, 9:28 to 9:30, 9:34 to 9:36,  
9:38, 9:39, 9:50, 10:12, 10:15,  
10:16, 10:46, 10:47, 11:39,  
14:26, 14:33, 14:34, 14:36,  
14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:8, 17:10,  
17:23 to 17:25, 17:64, 17:87,  
17:105  
Japan, 17:80  
Lanham Act, 7:6, 7:21, 7:23, 7:24,  
7:34, 7:36 to 7:38, 7:43, 7:45 to  
7:47, 8:61, 9:36, 17:41  
Lost profits, 3:68, 3:91, 7:47, 8:23,  
8:39, 8:47, 8:57, 8:60, 8:62,  
8:63, 9:4, 9:28, 9:35, 10:37,  
10:41, 11:33, 11:39, 14:20,  
15:17, 16:6, 17:40, 17:41,  
17:64, 17:96  
Misappropriation of trade secrets,  
7:51, 7:53, 8:59, 10:46, 17:87  
Missouri, 5:25, 5:27, 7:44, 8:6, 8:58,  
9:29, 9:38, 9:39, 10:16, 14:25,  
14:26, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:10  
New Jersey, 3:68, 3:84, 3:91, 5:27,  
8:25, 8:29, 8:30, 8:32, 8:36,

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

8:37, 8:60, 8:61, 9:4, 9:29,  
9:33, 9:34, 9:38, 9:41, 9:50,  
9:51, 10:1, 10:13, 10:19, 10:23,  
10:24, 10:37, 10:42, 10:47,  
10:57, 11:39, 14:26, 14:33,  
14:34, 16:4, 17:10, 17:23,  
17:24, 17:40, 17:70  
New York, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:91,  
3:92, 5:30, 5A:25, 5A:46, 7:36,  
7:39, 7:44, 8:23, 8:28, 8:35,  
8:37, 8:57 to 8:60, 8:63, 8:64,  
9:4, 9:11, 9:14, 9:29, 9:30, 9:33  
to 9:38, 10:15, 10:46, 10:47,  
14:25, 14:26, 14:30, 14:33,  
14:34, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10,  
17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:34,  
17:54, 17:85, 17:91  
Prejudgment interest, 17:38  
Punitive damages, 3:65, 3:68, 3:91,  
4:11, 7:47, 8:32, 8:37, 8:60,  
8:62, 9:4, 9:28, 9:29, 9:33,  
9:34, 9:36, 9:50, 10:37, 10:47,  
14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:11, 17:23,  
17:25, 17:34, 17:54, 17:59,  
17:60, 17:85, 17:96  
Reasonable royalty, 7:47, 7:48  
Restrictive covenants, 8:50, 8:57,  
9:4, 17:23, 17:41  
Rhode Island, 5:30, 9:30, 9:34,  
14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23  
Royalty, 2:17, 3:68, 3:86 to 3:88,  
3:92, 5:25, 5:38, 7:6, 7:42,  
7:47, 7:48, 8:20, 8:47, 8:59,  
8:62, 8:63, 9:30, 10:19, 10:46,  
13:29, 17:40, 17:41  
Tennessee, 8:32, 9:4, 9:34 to 9:38,  
14:34, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23,  
17:24  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:51  
United Kingdom, 8:57, 17:24  
United States, 3:84, 3:91, 3:92, 7:21,  
7:24, 7:31, 7:54, 8:50, 8:52,  
9:5, 9:37, 10:23, 10:44, 11:40,  
14:31, 16:4, 17:3, 17:10, 17:33,  
17:40, 17:53, 17:94, 17:96  
Use, 2:17, 3:11, 3:25, 3:40, 3:68,  
3:84 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 4:11,  
5:15, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:30,  
5:38, 6:4, 7:2, 7:6, 7:21, 7:23,  
7:31, 7:34, 7:36, 7:37, 7:42 to

## INDEX

### DAMAGES—Cont'd

7:48, 7:53, 7:54, 8:23, 8:28,  
8:29, 8:32, 8:36, 8:44, 8:47,  
8:57 to 8:63, 9:14, 9:30, 9:31,  
9:34 to 9:36, 9:46, 10:8, 10:13,  
10:14, 10:20, 10:23, 10:24,  
10:46, 10:54, 10:57, 10:62,  
11:39, 11:40, 13:29, 14:25,  
14:26, 14:30, 14:33, 14:34,  
15:3, 15:5, 15:17 to 15:19,  
15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:11, 17:38,  
17:40 to 17:43, 17:46, 17:52 to  
17:54, 17:57, 17:60, 17:64,  
17:67, 17:85, 17:91, 17:96  
Vicarious liability, 9:41  
Wholly owned subsidiary, 7:24, 9:51,  
16:4

### DANCE

Name, 3:11, 7:29, 9:42  
Ownership, 9:42  
Performance, 3:11, 9:42  
Trademarks, 3:11, 7:29, 9:42

### DEFAMATION

Actual malice, 9:38  
Clear and convincing evidence, 9:38  
Consent, 3:91, 9:37 to 9:39, 17:67  
Damages, 3:91, 9:37 to 9:40, 17:67  
Inducement, 3:91  
Intent, 9:37 to 9:39, 17:26, 17:67  
Libel, 3:91, 9:40  
Malice, 9:37 to 9:39, 17:26  
Opinion, 17:67  
Publication, 9:40  
Qualified privilege, 9:38  
Reputation, 3:91, 17:26  
Slander, 3:91  
Truth, 9:38, 17:67  
Types, 9:37 to 9:39

### DEFAULT

Abandonment, 3:43, 8:59, 13:25,  
17:69  
Debtor, 4:12, 4:18, 10:29, 13:9,  
13:13, 13:16, 13:17, 13:21,  
13:22, 13:25 to 13:27, 13:30,  
13:32, 13:33, 13:38, 16:3, 17:69  
Executory contracts, 10:42, 13:22,  
13:32

### DEFAULT—Cont'd

Failure to pay, 3:41, 3:44, 3:92,  
10:13, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23,  
10:27, 10:29, 13:16, 15:5, 16:6,  
17:42, 17:48  
Failure to perform, 8:20, 8:59, 10:20  
Foreclosure, 3:43, 3:92, 13:32  
Infringement, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91,  
3:92, 8:21, 8:60, 10:19 to  
17:19, 17:41, 17:42, 17:69  
Intangibles, 4:12  
Repossession, 3:85  
Waiver, 3:3, 3:16, 3:85 to 3:88, 3:90  
to 3:92, 4:4, 4:17, 4:18, 8:20,  
8:21, 10:12, 10:19, 10:20,  
14:28, 16:6, 17:19, 17:25,  
17:67, 17:92

### DEFENSES

Description, 14:34  
Enforcement, 4:11, 5A:23, 7:9,  
11:35, 14:34, 15:22, 17:43,  
17:57, 17:70, 17:81, 17:87,  
17:94  
Infringement, 4:11, 7:9, 7:18, 7:21,  
7:34, 7:43, 17:43, 17:69  
Laches, 7:34, 17:43  
Pleadings, 17:25, 17:46, 17:57,  
17:69  
Utility, 9:35  
Validity, 7:18, 7:34, 17:81, 17:94

### DEFINITION

Combinations, 10:6  
Common Law, 1:30, 5:18, 5:20,  
5:21, 5:24, 7:50, 7:51, 9:30,  
9:34, 9:44, 14:32, 14:34, 16:6,  
17:71  
Customer lists, 7:50, 7:51  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 7:51  
Franchise, 1:2, 1:13, 1:30, 1:34, 2:3,  
3:7, 3:11, 3:17, 3:23, 3:43, 3:87,  
3:91, 5:1 to 5:39, 5A:3, 5A:7,  
5A:24, 5A:33, 6:1, 6:3, 6:4,  
7:50, 7:53, 8:9, 8:25, 8:29,  
8:41, 9:30, 9:33, 9:34, 9:44,  
9:47, 10:3, 10:6, 10:7, 10:23,  
10:51, 11:6, 11:17, 11:39, 12:2,  
13:4, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:24,  
14:32 to 14:34, 15:4, 15:7,  
15:13, 16:4, 16:6, 17:32, 17:34,

**DEFINITION—Cont'd**

17:45, 17:51, 17:71, 17:98  
 Improvement, 5:38, 10:23  
 Licensing, 5:11, 5:17, 5:19, 6:4,  
 10:3, 10:6, 12:2, 15:4, 16:6  
 Machine, 5:8, 5:13, 5:29, 6:1, 7:50,  
 16:6  
 Manufacture, 5:27, 5:38, 5:39, 7:50,  
 10:23, 16:6  
 Misappropriation of trade secrets,  
 7:50, 7:51, 7:53  
 Preamble, 3:7  
 Process, 3:17, 5:23, 5:39, 5A:3,  
 5A:33, 7:50, 9:30, 9:34, 9:44,  
 14:33, 15:13, 16:4, 17:32,  
 17:45, 17:71  
 Receipts, 3:23, 3:87, 17:34  
 Restatement of Torts, 7:50  
 Sales tax, 3:87  
 Statutes, 1:34, 3:43, 5:5, 5:7, 5:8,  
 5:14, 5:18, 5:21, 5:22, 5:29,  
 5A:24, 6:1, 6:3, 8:9, 8:25, 9:30,  
 9:33, 9:34, 10:3, 10:6, 10:23,  
 14:24, 14:32 to 14:34, 16:4,  
 16:6, 17:32, 17:51, 17:71  
 Statutory definitions, 14:24  
 Trade secrets, 2:3, 3:11, 3:87, 3:91,  
 5:8, 7:50, 7:51, 7:53, 9:33,  
 11:17  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50,  
 7:51

**DELAWARE**

Choice of law, 4:17, 14:24, 17:21,  
 17:22, 17:24

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

Intellectual property, 3:92

**DEPOSITIONS**

Confidential information, 17:53,  
 17:100  
 Nonparty, 17:52, 17:100  
 Notice, 17:52, 17:53, 17:64  
 Objections, 17:52, 17:53, 17:64  
 Parties, 17:46, 17:52, 17:53, 17:63,  
 17:92, 17:100  
 Place, 17:52, 17:53, 17:64, 17:92  
 Recording, 17:53  
 Responses, 17:52  
 Rule 30, 17:53

**DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd**

Rule 31, 17:53  
 Signature, 17:52  
 Subpoena, 17:53, 17:63  
 Time, 17:52, 17:53, 17:64, 17:92  
 Written questions, 17:53, 17:55

**DISCLOSURE**

Agreements, 1:5, 1:10, 2:4, 2:6, 2:9,  
 3:2, 3:9, 3:16, 3:25, 3:35, 3:44,  
 3:60, 3:66, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91,  
 3:92, 4:2, 5:2 to 5:5, 5:12, 5:14  
 to 5:16, 5:18, 5:21, 5:22, 5:24,  
 5:27, 5:29, 5:36 to 5:39, 5A:6,  
 5A:9, 5A:18, 5A:19, 5A:23,  
 5A:39, 6:4, 7:2, 7:4, 7:45, 7:50,  
 8:2, 8:4, 8:9, 8:10, 8:38, 8:46,  
 8:61, 9:4, 9:8, 9:14 to 9:16,  
 9:18, 9:30, 9:32, 9:36, 10:9,  
 10:19, 10:46, 11:20, 14:25,  
 17:13, 17:17, 17:21 to 17:25,  
 17:41, 17:43, 17:48, 17:50,  
 17:87, 17:97  
 Copyright, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:2  
 Court records, 17:52  
 Description, 2:4, 2:5, 3:9, 3:86, 3:87,  
 3:91, 5A:2, 6:4, 7:3, 7:39, 9:19,  
 9:32, 10:6, 10:46, 17:52, 17:97,  
 17:100  
 Discovery, 5:15, 5:20, 5:30, 5:32,  
 5:38, 5A:46, 7:3, 7:53, 8:61,  
 9:15, 9:16, 9:32, 10:36, 10:46,  
 17:13, 17:25, 17:45, 17:52,  
 17:54, 17:57, 17:62, 17:66,  
 17:100  
 Drawing, 7:2, 17:45  
 Effect of, 1:30, 3:66, 3:86, 3:92,  
 5A:4, 8:2, 9:16, 9:30, 17:23 to  
 17:25, 17:54, 17:64  
 Evidence, 1:30, 3:2, 3:44, 3:60, 3:66,  
 3:86, 3:91, 5:2 to 5:4, 5:6 to  
 5:8, 5:13, 5:15, 5:19 to 5:21,  
 5:23 to 5:25, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38,  
 5:39, 5A:16, 5A:23, 5A:44,  
 5A:46, 6:4, 7:45, 7:50, 8:2, 8:4,  
 8:9, 8:10, 8:61, 9:8, 9:11, 9:12,  
 9:14 to 9:16, 9:19, 9:30, 9:32,  
 9:35, 9:36, 10:6, 10:7, 10:19,  
 10:26, 10:27, 10:46, 14:25,  
 17:13, 17:17, 17:21, 17:22,  
 17:24, 17:25, 17:41, 17:43,

## INDEX

### DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

17:45, 17:48, 17:50, 17:52,  
17:54, 17:57, 17:62, 17:64,  
17:66, 17:71, 17:87, 17:105  
Forms, 1:30, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92,  
5:6, 5:12, 5A:23, 7:45, 7:50,  
8:4, 8:38, 9:8, 9:32, 10:27,  
17:1, 17:97, 17:100, 17:105  
Identification, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 5:23,  
5:39, 7:3, 9:16, 17:52  
Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, 7:50  
Infringement, 2:4, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91,  
3:92, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:8, 7:39, 7:45,  
9:1, 10:19, 17:1, 17:12, 17:17,  
17:21, 17:41, 17:43, 17:97  
Invention, 7:50  
Language, 3:2, 3:9, 3:16, 3:66, 4:2,  
5:16, 5:20, 5:29, 5:39, 5A:46,  
5A:48, 7:4, 7:39, 8:4, 8:9, 8:10,  
8:46, 9:15, 9:16, 9:35, 10:9,  
14:25, 17:13, 17:21, 17:23,  
17:87  
Listings, 3:87, 5:8, 5:25, 5:39, 7:50  
Mistake, 3:86, 6:2, 7:50, 8:46, 17:41,  
17:48, 17:62, 17:87, 17:97  
Nondisclosure, 3:87, 5A:46, 7:45,  
9:11, 9:19, 9:35, 9:36  
Records, 1:30, 3:44, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91,  
3:92, 5:16, 5A:21, 5A:23,  
5A:40, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:50, 9:4,  
9:8, 9:12, 9:30, 10:19, 10:27,  
10:46, 14:25, 17:25, 17:52,  
17:54, 17:62, 17:64  
Reference, 3:9, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92,  
5:22, 5:28, 5A:21, 6:4, 8:9,  
8:10, 8:46, 9:15, 10:6, 17:45,  
17:87  
Research and development, 2:4  
Specific language, 3:16, 9:16, 17:13  
Time, 1:5, 1:9, 1:10, 1:30, 2:2, 2:4,  
3:2, 3:16, 3:44, 3:86, 3:87,  
3:91, 3:92, 4:2, 5:3, 5:4, 5:8,  
5:10, 5:13, 5:20, 5:21, 5:25,  
5:27, 5:29, 5:34, 5:35, 5:38,  
5:39, 5A:2, 5A:4, 5A:7, 5A:11,  
5A:18, 5A:20, 5A:23, 5A:39,  
5A:46, 6:2, 6:4, 7:4, 7:45, 7:50,  
8:2, 8:4, 8:9, 8:10, 8:46, 8:61,  
9:4, 9:8, 9:11, 9:12, 9:14, 9:15,  
9:18, 9:19, 9:30, 9:32, 9:35,

### DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

9:36, 10:6, 10:9, 10:19, 10:26,  
10:36, 10:46, 13:40, 17:1,  
17:22, 17:23, 17:25, 17:41,  
17:43, 17:50, 17:52, 17:54,  
17:57, 17:62, 17:64, 17:97,  
17:105  
Trade secret, 2:4, 3:92, 7:3, 7:50,  
7:53, 17:52, 17:100  
Trial, 1:7, 3:66, 3:92, 5:15, 5:20,  
7:45, 8:61, 9:8, 9:12, 9:19,  
9:30, 10:19, 10:27, 10:46,  
14:25, 17:21, 17:25, 17:41,  
17:43, 17:45, 17:52, 17:54,  
17:57, 17:62, 17:64, 17:66

### DISCOVERY

Admissions, 17:52, 17:53, 17:56  
Answer, 7:47, 17:13, 17:25, 17:45,  
17:52, 17:53, 17:55, 17:60,  
17:100  
Authority, 3:65, 5:15, 5:30, 9:15,  
9:34, 9:41, 10:47, 17:72, 17:85,  
17:93  
Business records, 17:55  
Closing, 17:60, 17:67, 17:93  
Conference, 17:52, 17:92  
Confidential information, 7:3, 7:53,  
17:53, 17:100  
Costs, 5:15, 5:20, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:47,  
8:61, 9:15, 10:46, 10:47, 17:4,  
17:36, 17:38, 17:46, 17:52,  
17:53, 17:57, 17:60, 17:62,  
17:72, 17:85  
Depositions, 17:46, 17:52, 17:53,  
17:55, 17:92, 17:100  
Disclosure, 5:15, 5:20, 5:30, 5:32,  
5:38, 5A:46, 7:3, 7:53, 8:61,  
9:15, 9:16, 9:32, 10:36, 10:46,  
17:13, 17:25, 17:45, 17:52,  
17:54, 17:57, 17:62, 17:66,  
17:100  
Evidence, 3:65, 5:15, 5:20, 5:38,  
5A:46, 7:47, 8:61, 9:15, 9:16,  
9:32, 9:34, 9:41, 10:14, 10:46,  
10:52, 17:2, 17:4, 17:13, 17:25,  
17:27, 17:32, 17:37, 17:38,  
17:45 to 17:47, 17:52 to 17:58,  
17:60, 17:62, 17:65 to 17:67,  
17:85, 17:92, 17:93  
Expedited discovery, 17:52

**DISCOVERY—Cont'd**

Expert witnesses, 17:52  
 Florida, 9:16, 9:34, 10:46, 10:47, 17:13  
 Initial disclosure, 17:57  
 Interrogatories, 17:52, 17:54, 17:55, 17:57, 17:60, 17:98 to 17:100  
 Malpractice, 17:60  
 Meeting, 10:46, 11:35, 17:52, 17:62  
 Motion practice, 17:4, 17:7, 17:92  
 Motion to compel, 17:56, 17:57, 17:66, 17:67, 17:92  
 Motions, 17:25, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:52, 17:57, 17:92  
 New Jersey, 3:68, 8:61, 9:16, 9:32, 9:34, 9:41, 10:47, 17:32  
 New York, 5:30, 5A:46, 9:15, 9:16, 9:34, 10:46, 10:47, 17:54, 17:85, 17:98  
 Objections, 17:38, 17:52 to 17:54, 17:60  
 Opening, 10:36, 17:54, 17:57, 17:60, 17:85, 17:93  
 Orders, 5:15, 17:13, 17:52, 17:56, 17:57  
 Parties, 3:65, 3:68, 5:15, 5:20, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:3, 7:20, 7:47, 8:61, 9:15, 9:16, 9:32, 9:34, 9:41, 10:14, 10:46, 10:47, 13:19, 17:2, 17:4, 17:7, 17:13, 17:25, 17:27, 17:32, 17:36 to 17:38, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:52 to 17:54, 17:57, 17:58, 17:60, 17:62, 17:66, 17:67, 17:72, 17:85, 17:92, 17:93, 17:98, 17:100  
 Records, 5A:46, 7:47, 10:46, 17:25, 17:52, 17:54, 17:55, 17:62, 17:67, 17:99  
 Relevance, 9:16, 17:52, 17:54, 17:55, 17:62, 17:66  
 Reports, 11:35, 17:52, 17:54, 17:67, 17:99  
 Requests for admissions, 17:52, 17:56  
 Response, 10:14, 11:35, 17:25, 17:46, 17:47, 17:52, 17:54, 17:56, 17:57, 17:98, 17:100  
 Responses, 17:52, 17:56, 17:57, 17:98  
 Rule 37, 17:57

**DISCOVERY—Cont'd**

Rules of evidence, 17:55, 17:60, 17:93  
 Sanctions, 7:47, 17:27, 17:52, 17:57, 17:72  
 Scope of, 3:65, 5:15, 9:15, 9:34, 10:46, 17:2, 17:25, 17:52, 17:54 to 17:56, 17:60, 17:62, 17:65, 17:98  
 Stay, 10:14, 13:19, 17:25, 17:57, 17:60, 17:92  
 Subpoenas, 17:52, 17:53, 17:67  
 Timing, 17:67  
 United States, 7:20, 9:32, 11:35, 17:7, 17:53, 17:100  
 Use of, 3:68, 5:15, 5:20, 5:30, 5:38, 7:3, 7:20, 7:47, 7:53, 9:32, 9:34, 10:46, 17:52, 17:65, 17:67, 17:85, 17:92, 17:98  
 Witnesses, 17:2, 17:52, 17:53, 17:55, 17:57, 17:58, 17:60, 17:62, 17:67, 17:93  
 Written questions, 17:53, 17:55

**DISTRIBUTION**

Computer software, 3:92

**DISTRIBUTION AGREEMENTS**

Domestic, 14:6  
 Drafting, 8:28

**DISTRICT COURT**

Parties, 3:30, 3:65, 3:92, 5:18, 5:20, 5:21, 5:23, 5:29, 5:36, 6:1, 7:46, 8:11, 8:24, 8:28, 8:34, 8:52, 8:62, 9:17, 9:32, 10:4, 10:24, 10:41, 13:19, 14:28, 14:32, 14:33, 14:37, 15:4, 15:19, 16:4, 17:2 to 17:4, 17:6, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:11, 17:19 to 17:22, 17:28, 17:32, 17:34, 17:38 to 17:40, 17:43, 17:45, 17:46, 17:50, 17:53, 17:57, 17:69, 17:70, 17:79, 17:82, 17:83, 17:87, 17:88, 17:91, 17:93, 17:94, 17:100  
 Requirements, 3:30, 3:92, 5:18, 5:20, 5:21, 5:23, 5:29, 5:36, 7:46, 8:28, 8:34, 10:4, 10:24, 11:39, 14:28, 14:32, 14:33, 14:37, 15:19, 16:4, 17:6, 17:7, 17:9, 17:32, 17:34, 17:38 to 17:40,

## INDEX

### **DISTRICT COURT—Cont'd**

17:43, 17:45, 17:57, 17:69,  
17:91, 17:96, 17:100

Subject matter, 8:28, 9:17, 9:32, 17:2  
to 17:7, 17:9 to 17:11, 17:22,  
17:28, 17:43, 17:45, 17:53,  
17:71, 17:87, 17:94, 17:96

Suspension, 3:92, 14:28, 16:4

### **DOMAIN NAMES**

Trademarks, 3:12

### **DRAWINGS**

Claims, 3:86, 3:92

Copyright, 3:86, 3:92

Disclosure, 3:86, 3:92

Evidence, 3:86

Notice, 3:86, 3:92

### **DUE DILIGENCE**

Contractual provisions, 17:77

Purpose, 9:6, 17:94

Scope, 5:38, 5A:6, 9:15, 17:94

Validity, 17:94

### **DURATION**

Canada, 3:92

United States, 3:92, 7:16, 8:50, 8:52,  
8:56, 9:5, 10:23, 14:1

### **ECONOMIC POWER**

Tying arrangements, 11:14, 11:16,  
11:17, 14:11

### **ECONOMIC VALUE**

Misappropriation of trade secrets,  
7:50 to 7:53

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50 to  
7:52

### **ELEMENTS**

Maximum number, 17:96

Minimum number, 5:5

Utility, 5:4, 9:35

Validity, 7:34, 8:4, 8:16, 8:61, 9:17

### **EMPLOYEES**

Agreements, 2:6, 2:7, 2:12, 3:8,  
3:14, 3:17, 3:25, 3:28, 3:35,  
3:38, 3:40, 3:44, 3:50, 3:56,  
3:58, 3:68, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:91,  
3:92, 4:4, 4:7, 4:17, 5:3, 5:5,  
5:15, 5:16, 5:21, 5:22, 5:29,

### **EMPLOYEES—Cont'd**

5:39, 5A:6, 5A:23, 7:2, 7:45,  
7:50, 8:28, 8:29, 8:46, 8:48,  
8:49, 8:53, 8:58, 8:59, 8:61,  
8:62, 9:8, 9:15, 9:17, 9:30,  
9:32, 9:39, 9:42, 9:45, 9:47,  
10:11, 10:12, 10:22, 10:42,  
10:46, 10:47, 11:22, 13:24,  
14:1, 15:4, 15:17, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:14, 17:17, 17:25, 17:32,  
17:34, 17:37, 17:39 to 17:43,  
17:67, 17:81, 17:85, 17:90,  
17:92

Employment Contracts, 8:49

Hiring, 1:30, 2:6, 3:25, 3:40, 3:87,  
3:92, 5:16, 5:21, 5:39, 7:52,  
8:32, 8:59, 9:15, 9:39, 9:42,  
9:49

Interviews, 2:8, 5A:6, 8:62, 17:64

Oral agreements, 16:6, 17:25

Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:53,  
8:57, 17:41

### **EMPLOYERS**

Employees, 1:30, 8:49, 8:53, 8:59,  
9:49

Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:53

### **EMPLOYMENT**

Ohio, 3:86, 6:4, 7:50, 8:54, 10:15,  
14:34, 17:14

Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:53,  
17:41

### **EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS**

Confidentiality, 3:40

### **EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS**

Restrictive Covenants, 8:49

### **ENFORCEMENT**

Antitrust law, 11:4, 11:35, 11:38 to  
11:41

Computers, 5:15

Florida, 8:49, 8:52 to 8:54, 8:57,  
8:58, 9:16, 9:34, 9:36, 9:37,  
14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 14:37,  
17:20, 17:22 to 17:24, 17:43

Illinois, 5:20, 5A:25, 5A:32, 5A:48,  
8:2, 8:11, 8:50, 8:58, 9:11, 9:16,  
9:34, 9:36, 9:39, 10:15, 11:39,  
14:33, 14:34, 14:37, 17:8, 17:9,



**ENFORCEMENT—Cont'd**

17:20, 17:22 to 17:24, 17:81,  
17:87, 17:105  
New Jersey, 3:91, 8:9, 8:36, 8:49,  
8:56, 8:61, 9:16, 9:34, 11:39,  
14:33, 14:34, 17:20, 17:23,  
17:24, 17:40, 17:70, 17:81  
New York, 3:87, 3:88, 3:91, 4:17,  
5A:25, 5A:43, 5A:44, 5A:46,  
5A:48, 8:22, 8:23, 8:53, 8:56 to  
8:58, 9:11, 9:15, 9:16, 9:34,  
9:36, 9:37, 10:15, 14:33, 14:34,  
17:9, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24,  
17:44, 17:81, 17:85, 17:91  
Price discrimination, 2:7, 11:35,  
11:41, 14:33  
Remedies, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 7:6,  
7:47, 8:12, 8:57, 9:34, 9:37,  
10:21, 11:38, 14:37, 17:22,  
17:40, 17:42 to 17:44, 17:70,  
17:71, 17:85, 17:87  
Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:50,  
8:53, 8:57, 17:23  
Subject matter jurisdiction, 17:3,  
17:4, 17:8, 17:9, 17:24  
United States, 3:91, 7:14, 8:50, 8:52,  
8:56, 9:37, 11:35, 11:40, 14:31,  
17:3, 17:40, 17:44, 17:81, 17:94

**ENGINEERING**

Evidence, 8:7, 17:48

**EVIDENCE**

Acquisition, 2:7, 3:17, 3:44, 3:88,  
3:91, 7:52, 8:28, 8:31 to 9:32,  
9:34, 9:36, 9:39, 10:13, 10:24,  
11:6, 14:31, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:14, 17:50  
Authentication, 3:61  
Best evidence, 17:62  
Checklist, 7:50, 9:19  
China, 9:38  
Confidentiality agreements, 17:67  
Credibility, 8:53, 17:60, 17:62,  
17:64, 17:67  
Disclosure, 1:30, 3:2, 3:44, 3:60,  
3:66, 3:86, 3:91, 5:2 to 5:4, 5:6  
to 5:8, 5:13, 5:15, 5:19 to 5:21,  
5:23 to 5:25, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38,  
5:39, 5A:16, 5A:23, 5A:44,  
5A:46, 6:4, 7:45, 7:50, 8:2, 8:4,

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

8:9, 8:10, 8:61, 9:8, 9:11, 9:12,  
9:14 to 9:16, 9:19, 9:30, 9:32,  
9:35, 9:36, 10:6, 10:7, 10:19,  
10:26, 10:27, 10:46, 14:25,  
17:13, 17:17, 17:21, 17:22,  
17:24, 17:25, 17:41, 17:43,  
17:45, 17:48, 17:50, 17:52,  
17:54, 17:57, 17:62, 17:64,  
17:66, 17:71, 17:87, 17:105  
Discovery, 3:65, 5:15, 5:20, 5:38,  
5A:46, 7:47, 8:61, 9:15, 9:16,  
9:32, 9:34, 9:41, 10:14, 10:46,  
10:52, 17:2, 17:4, 17:13, 17:25,  
17:27, 17:32, 17:37, 17:38,  
17:45 to 17:47, 17:52 to 17:58,  
17:60, 17:62, 17:65 to 17:67,  
17:85, 17:92, 17:93  
Drawings, 3:86  
Enforcement, 2:7, 3:86, 3:88, 3:91,  
5:15, 5:20, 5A:16, 5A:23,  
5A:44, 5A:46, 7:6, 7:47, 8:2,  
8:5, 8:9, 8:12, 8:15, 8:22, 8:23,  
8:26, 8:41, 8:53, 8:54, 8:57,  
8:61, 9:11, 9:15, 9:16, 9:34,  
9:36, 9:37, 9:39, 10:15, 10:21,  
11:4, 11:39, 11:40, 13:21, 14:9,  
14:12, 14:31, 14:33, 14:34,  
14:37, 15:18, 15:22, 17:4,  
17:22, 17:24, 17:40, 17:42 to  
17:44, 17:57, 17:71, 17:82,  
17:85, 17:87, 17:91, 17:94,  
17:104, 17:105  
Engineering, 8:7, 17:48  
Exceptions, 3:43, 3:65, 3:86, 5:25,  
6:4, 8:15, 8:17, 8:34, 9:6, 9:7,  
9:11, 9:16, 9:17, 9:28, 9:32,  
9:41, 9:45, 11:39, 14:34, 15:5,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:34, 17:85, 17:87,  
17:94  
Exclusion, 3:91, 5:13, 5:39, 6:4,  
11:40, 16:4, 17:24, 17:38,  
17:58, 17:87  
Expert testimony, 3:44, 7:6, 7:26,  
7:45, 8:27, 8:29, 8:62, 9:28,  
11:4, 13:21, 14:34, 17:37,  
17:40, 17:50, 17:61, 17:64,  
17:71  
Expert witnesses, 17:52  
Florida, 3:62, 6:4, 7:22, 8:20, 8:53,  
8:54, 8:57, 8:62, 8:64, 9:14,



## INDEX

### EVIDENCE—Cont'd

9:16, 9:19, 9:22, 9:29, 9:30,  
9:34 to 9:38, 9:44, 10:20,  
10:46, 10:54, 11:3, 13:29,  
14:24, 14:26, 14:31 to 14:34,  
14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:13, 17:14,  
17:21, 17:22, 17:24, 17:34,  
17:43  
Hearsay, 10:46, 11:33, 17:46, 17:61,  
17:62, 17:65, 17:67  
Identification, 3:85, 3:88, 3:91, 5:23,  
5:39, 7:6, 7:12, 7:25, 7:31,  
9:16, 9:38, 13:26, 15:5, 17:52,  
17:55  
Illinois, 1:30, 3:3, 5:3, 5:7, 5:8, 5:20,  
7:50, 8:2, 8:3, 8:7, 8:19, 8:28,  
8:33, 8:37, 8:64, 9:8, 9:11, 9:16,  
9:28 to 9:30, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:38,  
9:39, 9:42, 9:45, 9:50, 10:6,  
10:7, 10:15, 10:22, 10:27,  
10:46, 11:39, 14:24, 14:26,  
14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:21, 17:22,  
17:24, 17:25, 17:62, 17:64,  
17:69, 17:87, 17:105  
Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 7:50  
Infringement, 3:86, 3:91, 7:6, 7:12,  
7:15 to 7:18, 7:21, 7:22, 7:25,  
7:26, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:41,  
7:45 to 7:47, 7:49, 8:60, 10:19,  
10:20, 17:4, 17:6, 17:17, 17:19,  
17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:65,  
17:69, 17:85  
Injunctions, 3:86, 3:91, 7:45 to 7:47,  
8:57, 17:39 to 17:41, 17:43,  
17:85  
Interviews, 8:62, 17:64  
Laches, 7:17, 7:25, 7:45 to 7:47,  
8:20, 8:57, 17:43, 17:92  
Malpractice, 17:60  
Materiality, 5:21, 8:59, 9:5, 9:15,  
9:16, 9:30, 10:20, 10:46, 15:5,  
17:37  
Misappropriation of trade secrets,  
7:50, 7:52, 8:59, 10:46, 17:87  
New Jersey, 1:30, 3:3, 3:61, 3:62,  
3:91, 5:4, 5:7, 5:27, 5:29, 8:9,  
8:10, 8:19, 8:29, 8:32, 8:37,  
8:60, 8:61, 9:16, 9:29, 9:32,  
9:34, 9:38, 9:41, 9:50, 9:51,  
10:6, 10:7, 10:10, 10:13, 10:19,

### EVIDENCE—Cont'd

10:23, 10:24, 10:27, 10:32,  
10:57, 11:39, 14:26, 14:33,  
14:34, 16:4, 17:14, 17:21,  
17:24, 17:32, 17:40, 17:69  
New York, 1:30, 3:85, 3:88, 3:91,  
5:3, 5:7, 5A:44, 5A:46, 8:4,  
8:22, 8:23, 8:28, 8:33, 8:34,  
8:37, 8:48, 8:53, 8:57, 8:59,  
8:60, 8:63, 8:64, 9:8, 9:11, 9:14  
to 9:17, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to  
9:38, 10:7, 10:10, 10:15, 10:46,  
11:3, 11:9, 14:24 to 14:26,  
14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:14, 17:17, 17:24,  
17:26, 17:28, 17:34, 17:44,  
17:54, 17:85, 17:91  
Notice, 1:30, 3:17, 3:43, 3:44, 3:65,  
3:85, 3:86, 3:88, 3:91, 4:18,  
5:25, 5:27, 5:29, 5A:23, 5A:44,  
5A:46, 6:4, 7:6, 7:10, 7:18,  
7:45, 7:49, 8:3, 8:12, 8:14,  
8:16, 8:19, 8:20, 8:24, 8:27,  
8:32, 8:33, 8:57, 8:59, 8:62,  
9:14, 9:15, 9:29, 9:34, 9:36,  
9:37, 9:45, 10:4, 10:6, 10:7,  
10:13 to 10:15, 10:19 to 10:24,  
10:26, 10:27, 10:31, 10:32,  
10:44, 10:54, 11:17, 13:3, 13:4,  
13:26, 14:24, 14:26, 14:28,  
14:32 to 14:34, 14:37, 15:5,  
15:7, 15:9, 15:13, 15:14, 15:19,  
15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:6,  
17:13, 17:14, 17:25, 17:32,  
17:38 to 17:40, 17:42, 17:43,  
17:45, 17:48, 17:52, 17:53,  
17:64, 17:85, 17:94, 17:105  
Ohio, 3:65, 3:86, 6:4, 7:50, 8:5,  
8:39, 8:54, 8:62, 9:37, 9:38,  
10:15, 10:23, 14:24, 14:26,  
14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:14, 17:19, 17:24, 17:45  
Opinion testimony, 17:64  
Oregon, 1:30, 5:8, 8:23, 9:30, 10:23,  
10:46, 14:26, 14:28, 16:4, 16:6  
Pennsylvania, 1:30, 3:62, 3:91, 7:50,  
8:3, 8:4, 8:20, 8:33, 8:53, 8:54,  
8:62, 9:17, 9:29, 9:34, 9:38,  
10:10, 10:20, 11:6, 14:26,  
14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:19, 17:21, 17:24,

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

17:32, 17:34, 17:37, 17:40,  
17:42, 17:53  
Pleadings, 8:60, 9:5, 9:28, 9:32,  
14:18, 17:2, 17:6, 17:19, 17:25,  
17:26, 17:28, 17:32, 17:45,  
17:46, 17:52, 17:57, 17:60,  
17:69  
Presumptions, 7:18, 7:19  
Privileges, 3:2, 8:14, 8:28, 9:35,  
9:36, 17:14, 17:91  
Public knowledge, 9:15  
Record-keeping, 3:86  
Relevant evidence, 7:15, 17:62  
Stamps, 5:15, 5:21, 5:38  
Tests, 1:30, 8:59, 9:16, 9:35, 9:49,  
11:33, 16:4, 17:50, 17:60  
Texas, 3:62, 5:29, 6:4, 7:45, 7:47,  
8:27, 8:34, 8:37, 8:53, 8:62,  
8:63, 9:14, 9:16, 9:34 to 9:36,  
10:20, 10:26, 14:24, 14:26,  
14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:21, 17:22,  
17:24, 17:41, 17:67  
United States, 3:62, 3:91, 5:29, 7:16,  
7:17, 7:19, 7:21, 7:31, 7:41,  
8:4, 9:5, 9:10, 9:32, 9:37, 10:4,  
10:23, 10:44, 11:6, 11:17,  
11:23, 11:27, 11:40, 14:31,  
14:32, 16:4, 17:33, 17:40,  
17:44, 17:53, 17:63, 17:94  
Use, 1:30, 3:2, 3:17, 3:20, 3:44,  
3:60, 3:85, 3:86, 3:88, 3:91,  
4:18, 5:3, 5:6 to 5:8, 5:15, 5:19  
to 5:21, 5:23 to 5:25, 5:27,  
5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:1,  
6:4, 7:6, 7:10, 7:12, 7:15 to  
7:19, 7:21, 7:22, 7:25, 7:26,  
7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:41, 7:45 to  
7:47, 7:49, 7:50, 7:52, 8:3 to  
8:5, 8:8, 8:10, 8:14, 8:23, 8:24,  
8:27 to 8:29, 8:32, 8:34, 8:41,  
8:53, 8:57, 8:59 to 8:63, 9:6,  
9:14, 9:16, 9:17, 9:23, 9:30,  
9:32, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:42, 9:44,  
9:46, 9:47, 9:49, 10:6, 10:13,  
10:14, 10:20, 10:23, 10:24,  
10:31, 10:46, 10:54, 10:57,  
11:4, 11:9, 11:14, 11:16 to  
11:18, 11:39, 11:40, 13:4,  
13:21, 13:23, 13:29, 14:9, 14:24

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

to 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34,  
15:4, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 15:10,  
15:13, 15:18, 15:19, 15:22,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:11, 17:14, 17:19,  
17:21, 17:22, 17:38 to 17:43,  
17:46, 17:51 to 17:54, 17:57,  
17:58, 17:60, 17:61, 17:64,  
17:65, 17:67, 17:69, 17:79,  
17:85, 17:91, 17:92, 17:103  
Utah, 6:4, 14:24, 16:4, 16:6  
Validity, 3:2, 3:62, 3:65, 3:86, 4:18,  
7:6, 7:18, 7:45, 8:2, 8:4, 8:16,  
8:18, 8:59, 8:61, 9:17, 9:38,  
10:4, 17:24, 17:28, 17:82, 17:94  
Value, 3:43, 3:86, 3:88, 4:18, 5:8,  
5:19, 5:20, 5:23, 5:25, 5:29,  
5:38, 5:39, 6:4, 7:47, 7:50,  
7:52, 8:8, 8:16, 8:18, 8:28,  
8:34, 8:53, 8:57, 8:59 to 8:63,  
9:5, 9:17, 9:23, 9:24, 9:28,  
9:32, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 9:48,  
10:15, 10:57, 11:18, 11:33,  
13:3, 13:21, 13:23, 13:26,  
14:20, 14:26, 14:32, 14:37,  
15:9, 15:13, 15:19, 15:22, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:4, 17:40 to 17:42,  
17:49, 17:54, 17:60, 17:62,  
17:64, 17:67, 17:85, 17:103  
Virginia, 3:62, 5A:46, 6:4, 8:7, 8:19,  
9:30, 9:38, 9:45, 9:51, 10:6,  
14:26, 14:32 to 14:34, 15:19,  
15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:24, 17:32,  
17:69  
Wisconsin, 5:3, 5:4, 5:6, 5:7, 5:25,  
5:39, 5A:46, 8:29, 8:62, 9:11,  
9:13, 9:16, 9:28, 9:36, 9:50,  
10:4, 10:6, 10:7, 10:13, 10:15,  
10:22 to 10:24, 10:44, 14:24 to  
14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34,  
14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:21,  
17:22, 17:24, 17:40, 17:43,  
17:54, 17:71, 17:94, 17:105  
Witnesses, 3:44, 3:61, 5A:44, 7:32,  
11:13, 17:2, 17:19, 17:21,  
17:22, 17:40, 17:52, 17:53,  
17:55, 17:57, 17:58, 17:60,  
17:62 to 17:64, 17:67, 17:93

**EXAMINATION**

Fees, 3:87, 3:88, 17:6, 17:48, 17:53,  
17:57

## INDEX

### EXAMINATION—Cont'd

Infringement, 3:87, 7:33, 17:6

### EXECUTORY CONTRACTS

Adequate assurance, 13:22

Assignment, 10:42, 13:22

Assumption, 10:42, 13:5, 13:22,  
13:39

Bankruptcy, 10:42, 13:4, 13:5, 13:22,  
13:32, 13:39

Default, 10:42, 13:22, 13:32

Petition, 13:4, 13:5, 13:32

Possession, 13:4

Property of the estate, 13:4

Rejection, 10:42, 13:5, 13:22, 13:39

Royalties, 10:42

Termination, 10:42, 13:32, 13:39

Trustee, 13:4, 13:22

### EXEMPLARY DAMAGES

Punitive Damages, 3:68, 8:60

### EXEMPTIONS

Communications, 5A:33

Compliance, 6:4

Federal Trade Commission, 5A:1,  
5A:10, 5A:15, 5A:29, 5A:31

Securities, 5:23, 5A:33, 6:3, 6:4

### EXHAUSTION

Licensing, 14:37

### EXPENSES

Costs and Expenses, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91,  
3:92, 5:15, 7:47, 9:24, 13:40,  
17:6, 17:70

### FEDERAL CIRCUIT

District Court, 17:6

Parties, 7:14, 17:6

### FEDERAL COURTS

Venue, 7:45, 17:6, 17:7, 17:10,  
17:16, 17:19, 17:20, 17:45,  
17:82

### FEDERAL STATUTES

Antitrust laws, 17:5

### FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Actions, 1:6, 3:91, 5:14, 5A:23,  
9:34, 11:39

Adjudications, 11:39

### FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION —Cont'd

Advertising, 2:7, 3:91, 5A:23, 9:34,  
11:38, 14:1

Antitrust, 1:5, 1:6, 1:9, 2:7, 9:34,  
11:1, 11:14, 11:38, 11:39, 14:1

Antitrust law, 11:1, 11:14, 11:38,  
11:39

Commencement, 2:6

Commissioner, 5A:7, 5A:29, 5A:31,  
14:34

Compliance, 1:10, 2:6, 2:7, 3:91,  
5A:6, 5A:23, 8:4, 9:30, 10:46,  
14:34

Confidentiality, 3:91

Consumer redress, 5A:23

Data, 2:6, 9:30, 10:46, 14:34

Defense, 3:91, 5A:23, 10:46, 11:14,  
11:39, 14:34

Disclosure, 1:5, 1:6, 1:9, 1:10, 1:13,  
1:14, 1:22, 2:6, 3:91, 5:14,  
5A:1, 5A:6 to 5A:23, 5A:29,  
5A:31, 6:2, 7:4, 8:4, 9:30,  
10:46

Discovery, 9:34, 10:46

Dissemination, 9:30, 10:46

Employee, 3:91, 5A:10, 5A:18

Endorsements, 11:38

Exceptions, 7:4, 11:39, 14:34

Exemptions, 5A:1, 5A:10, 5A:15,  
5A:29, 5A:31

Expenses, 3:91, 7:4, 9:30, 10:46

False advertising, 2:7, 9:34

Federal Trade Commission Act, 2:7,  
5A:7, 9:34, 11:1, 11:14, 11:38,  
11:39

Fees, 3:91, 5A:7, 5A:23, 5A:29,  
9:34, 10:46

Horizontal restraints, 2:7

Injunctions, 3:91

Intellectual property, 7:4

Investigations, 14:1

Jurisdiction, 3:91, 5:14, 5A:31

Licenses, 1:6, 5A:10, 5A:13

Licensing, 7:4

Orders, 1:10, 3:91, 5A:23

Penalties, 1:6, 5A:23, 9:30, 10:46

Price discrimination, 2:7, 11:1

Private enforcement, 5A:23

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  
—Cont'd**

Proceedings, 3:91, 5A:9, 5A:23  
 Reports, 2:6, 5A:7  
 Restraining orders, 3:91  
 Robinson-Patman Act, 11:1, 11:38, 11:39  
 Security, 3:91, 9:30, 10:46, 14:1  
 Statute of limitations, 5A:23, 8:4, 9:30, 9:34, 10:46, 11:14, 11:39  
 Testimonials, 11:38  
 Tying arrangements, 2:7, 11:1, 11:14  
 Unfair competition, 2:7, 9:34  
 Unfair methods of competition, 11:38  
 Vertical restraints, 2:7  
 Witness, 3:91

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  
ACT**

Antitrust, 2:7, 9:34, 11:1, 11:14, 11:38, 11:39  
 Consumer injury, 9:34  
 Deception, 9:34, 11:38  
 Injunctive relief, 9:34  
 Likely to mislead, 9:34  
 Public policy, 9:34  
 Reasonable consumer, 9:34  
 Remedies, 9:34, 11:38  
 Unfair or deceptive acts or practices, 9:34, 11:38

**FEDERAL TRADEMARK  
DILUTION ACT**

Actual dilution, 7:43  
 Blurring, 7:43  
 Commentary, 7:43  
 Damages, 7:43  
 Defenses, 7:43  
 Fair use, 7:43  
 Famous mark, 7:43  
 News, 7:43

**FEES**

Allowance, 3:23, 3:92, 7:47, 11:24, 16:4, 16:6, 17:67, 17:85  
 Filing fee, 7:47, 17:85  
 Inequitable conduct, 7:34  
 Insurance coverage, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 5:24

**FEES—Cont'd**

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 3:27, 8:59, 10:46, 17:87  
 Payment, 1:4, 1:30, 2:4, 3:1, 3:16, 3:23, 3:38, 3:44, 3:45, 3:50, 3:51, 3:76, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:11, 4:17, 4:19, 5:8, 5:13, 5:15, 5:19 to 5:22, 5:24, 5:25, 5:28 to 5:30, 5:34, 5:35, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:25, 6:4, 7:34, 8:2, 8:5, 8:19, 8:20, 8:28, 8:39, 8:46, 8:47, 8:61, 8:63, 10:9, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23, 10:31, 10:46, 11:24, 12:8, 13:35, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:1, 17:3, 17:6, 17:14, 17:19, 17:25, 17:34, 17:38, 17:40, 17:48, 17:72, 17:97  
 Prosecution, 3:86, 3:87, 17:21

**FINANCING AGREEMENTS**

License agreement, 3:3

**FIRST AMENDMENT**

Appropriation, 10:24  
 Internet, 7:53, 17:53  
 Privacy, 17:53

**FLORIDA**

Amendments, 14:23, 14:32, 14:34  
 Assignability, 14:32  
 Competition, 8:20, 8:52 to 8:54, 8:57, 8:58, 9:19, 9:34 to 9:38, 10:20, 10:54, 11:3, 14:23, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:96, 17:97  
 Contract construction, 17:22  
 Damages, 3:41, 5:18, 6:3, 6:4, 8:20, 8:52, 8:57, 8:58, 8:62, 8:64, 9:4, 9:14, 9:19, 9:29, 9:30, 9:33 to 9:38, 10:20, 10:37, 10:46, 10:47, 10:54, 13:29, 14:26, 14:31, 14:33 to 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:23, 17:24, 17:31, 17:34, 17:43, 17:96  
 Definitions, 6:3, 14:24, 14:33  
 Discovery, 9:16, 9:34, 10:46, 10:47, 17:13  
 Enforcement, 8:49, 8:52 to 8:54, 8:57, 8:58, 9:16, 9:34, 9:36, 9:37, 14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 14:37, 17:20, 17:22 to 17:24, 17:43

## INDEX

### FLORIDA—Cont'd

Evidence, 3:62, 6:4, 7:22, 8:20, 8:53, 8:54, 8:57, 8:62, 8:64, 9:14, 9:16, 9:19, 9:22, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:38, 9:44, 10:20, 10:46, 10:54, 11:3, 13:29, 14:24, 14:26, 14:31 to 14:34, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:13, 17:14, 17:21, 17:22, 17:24, 17:34, 17:43  
Injunctions, 8:57, 17:43  
Preliminary injunctions, 8:57, 17:43  
Privilege, 8:20, 9:37, 9:38, 17:14, 17:15  
Protectable interest, 8:49, 8:53  
Public policy, 3:62, 8:46, 8:49, 8:58, 9:16, 9:34 to 9:36, 10:37, 10:47, 13:29, 17:20, 17:21, 17:23, 17:24  
Remedies, 5:18, 6:3, 6:4, 7:22, 8:57, 9:4, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 10:37, 13:29, 14:26, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:22, 17:43  
Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:53, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23  
Statutes, 3:41, 3:62, 5:18, 6:3, 7:22, 8:49, 8:52, 9:30, 9:33, 9:34, 9:36, 10:37, 10:46, 10:47, 10:54, 13:28, 13:29, 14:23, 14:24, 14:26, 14:31 to 14:34, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:13 to 17:15, 17:20 to 17:24, 17:43  
Unfair competition, 8:53, 8:58, 9:34 to 9:36, 16:4, 17:97

### FORECLOSURE

Advertising, 3:92, 8:32  
Agreement, 3:43, 3:92, 8:32, 13:19, 13:32, 17:47  
Notice, 3:43, 3:92, 8:32, 13:19, 13:32  
Price, 3:92, 8:32, 11:18, 17:47  
Resale, 17:47

### FORMER EMPLOYEE

United States, 11:40, 17:53

### FORMS

Confidentiality, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 7:50, 17:100

### FORMS—Cont'd

Consultants, 5:6, 9:8  
Manufacturing, 3:84, 7:50, 14:32  
Trademarks, 3:7, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 5:12, 5A:23, 7:6, 7:13, 7:20, 7:36, 7:38, 7:40, 7:41, 7:45, 7:50, 7:54 to 7:56, 8:59, 13:35, 17:1, 17:97

### FRANCHISE

Access, 2:4, 3:38, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 5:27, 7:18, 7:21, 7:49, 7:50, 7:52, 8:46, 8:52, 8:57, 9:15, 9:19, 10:11, 10:44, 10:46, 11:4, 11:14, 14:14, 14:33, 16:4, 17:14, 17:19, 17:21, 17:72, 17:85  
Amendment, 2:6, 2:9, 3:61, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90, 3:91, 5:39, 5A:39, 5A:44, 7:38, 7:41, 7:53, 8:4, 8:19, 9:29, 10:4, 10:5, 10:24, 11:24, 13:28, 13:38, 14:2, 14:23, 14:26, 14:28, 14:32, 14:34, 14:36, 15:3, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:6, 17:24, 17:25, 17:28, 17:53, 17:59, 17:60, 17:63, 17:81, 17:83  
Amortization, 8:62  
Antitrust, 1:5 to 1:7, 1:9, 2:1, 2:5, 2:7, 3:10, 3:11, 3:30, 3:69, 4:4, 4:6, 4:7, 7:9, 7:34, 8:47, 8:52, 9:34, 10:12, 10:37, 10:39, 10:54, 11:1, 11:3 to 11:8, 11:12, 11:14 to 11:17, 11:20, 11:22, 11:24, 11:26, 11:37, 11:39, 11:40, 14:1, 14:4, 14:8, 14:11, 14:19, 15:7, 17:2, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:16, 17:19, 17:25, 17:32 to 17:35, 17:37, 17:43, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:54, 17:60, 17:64, 17:67, 17:69, 17:87, 17:96  
Appeal, 1:30, 2:3, 2:8, 3:25, 3:65, 3:92, 7:18, 7:25, 8:9, 8:32, 8:60, 8:63, 9:27, 9:29, 9:31, 9:44, 9:45, 10:11, 10:15, 10:54, 11:37, 14:36, 15:7, 15:18, 16:4, 17:10, 17:20, 17:34, 17:43, 17:58, 17:60, 17:69, 17:72, 17:79, 17:81, 17:94  
Arbitration, 3:4, 3:42, 3:63 to 3:65, 3:68, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90, 4:4,

FRANCHISE—Cont'd

4:11, 5:2, 5:20, 5A:5, 5A:25,  
5A:46, 8:2 to 8:4, 8:6, 8:16,  
8:20, 8:21, 8:24, 8:36 to 8:38,  
8:48, 8:57, 8:60, 9:6, 9:8, 9:20,  
9:32, 9:34, 9:36, 10:14, 10:46,  
10:50, 14:2, 14:19, 14:34,  
14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:1,  
17:4, 17:10 to 17:12, 17:18,  
17:21, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:28,  
17:32 to 17:34, 17:36, 17:40,  
17:42, 17:43, 17:58, 17:59,  
17:69, 17:71 to 17:94

Authority to grant, 17:91

Billing, 1:30, 3:91, 3:92, 5:3, 5:33,  
5:37, 6:1, 8:59, 17:61, 17:70,  
17:77

Bonds, 8:34

Charges, 3:23, 3:44, 3:85, 3:86, 3:88,  
3:91, 3:92, 4:18, 5:8, 5:15,  
5:20, 5:23, 5:25, 5:31, 5:34,  
5:35, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:34, 5A:44,  
8:29, 9:5, 9:27, 10:28, 10:32,  
11:24, 14:5, 14:16, 14:17,  
14:33, 15:7, 16:6, 17:34, 17:48

Collection, 1:8, 1:29 to 1:31, 3:92,  
4:19, 5:3, 7:50, 8:20, 8:59,  
9:26, 9:32, 9:36, 10:10, 10:57,  
13:19, 13:33, 15:3, 17:10,  
17:34, 17:40, 17:87, 17:97

Commercial impracticability, 10:24

Complaints, 1:34, 3:25, 3:38, 3:41,  
3:44, 5A:23, 7:3, 7:29, 7:34,  
7:38, 7:45, 9:31, 9:32, 9:42,  
10:11, 10:20, 10:32, 10:39,  
10:44, 10:46, 11:7, 11:22, 14:1,  
14:12, 14:33, 14:37, 15:3,  
15:11, 15:12, 16:6, 17:26,  
17:34, 17:41, 17:45, 17:47,  
17:67, 17:71

Construction, 2:15, 3:3, 3:5, 3:11,  
3:16, 3:17, 3:19, 3:21, 3:79,  
3:86 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:4,  
4:10, 4:17, 5:7, 5:18, 5:23,  
5:39, 5A:46, 7:34, 8:2, 8:11,  
8:25, 8:28, 8:29, 8:31 to 8:33,  
8:45, 8:49, 8:58, 9:3, 9:4, 9:6,  
9:11, 9:15, 9:30, 9:32, 9:39,  
9:45 to 9:47, 10:2, 10:9, 10:24,  
10:46, 13:31, 13:34, 13:40,  
14:6, 14:24, 14:33, 15:3, 15:13,

FRANCHISE—Cont'd

16:6, 17:14, 17:15, 17:22 to  
17:24, 17:51, 17:57, 17:81,  
17:82, 17:87, 17:94, 17:98

Consumer complaints, 7:29, 10:44,  
16:6

Contract, 1:5 to 1:8, 1:24, 1:30, 1:32,  
2:1, 2:7, 2:11, 3:2, 3:3, 3:6, 3:7,  
3:10 to 3:13, 3:16 to 3:20, 3:23  
to 3:30, 3:33, 3:34, 3:41, 3:42,  
3:44, 3:45, 3:50, 3:55, 3:56,  
3:59 to 3:61, 3:65, 3:66, 3:68 to  
3:71, 3:85 to 3:87, 3:90 to 3:92,  
4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:11, 4:17 to 4:19,  
5:3, 5:8, 5:14, 5:15, 5:17, 5:18,  
5:20, 5:21, 5:23 to 5:25, 5:29 to  
5:31, 5:33, 5:37 to 5:39, 5A:25,  
5A:46, 6:2, 6:4, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6,  
7:8, 7:24, 7:34, 7:45, 7:47,  
7:50, 7:52, 8:1 to 8:43, 8:45 to  
8:49, 8:51, 8:53 to 8:64, 9:3 to  
9:6, 9:8 to 9:12, 9:14 to 9:22,  
9:27 to 9:30, 9:34 to 9:39, 9:41,  
9:42, 9:49, 9:50, 10:1, 10:4,  
10:6 to 10:11, 10:13, 10:15 to  
10:25, 10:27, 10:29, 10:31,  
10:36, 10:37, 10:41, 10:44,  
10:46, 10:47, 10:49, 10:50,  
10:54, 11:3, 11:14, 11:17, 11:20,  
11:26, 11:37, 11:39, 11:40, 13:4,  
13:5, 13:9, 13:14, 13:17, 13:19  
to 13:26, 13:28, 13:29, 13:32 to  
13:34, 13:37 to 13:39, 14:2,  
14:6 to 14:9, 14:14, 14:19,  
14:20, 14:23, 14:25, 14:26,  
14:28, 14:29, 14:31 to 14:34,  
14:36, 15:4 to 15:7, 15:10,  
15:13, 15:22, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:1 to 17:5, 17:7, 17:10 to  
17:15, 17:17 to 17:26, 17:28,  
17:31, 17:32, 17:37, 17:40 to  
17:42, 17:45, 17:48, 17:50,  
17:54, 17:59 to 17:62, 17:64,  
17:65, 17:67, 17:69, 17:70,  
17:72, 17:79 to 17:91, 17:93,  
17:94, 17:96, 17:97, 17:104,  
17:106

Damages, 2:17, 3:4, 3:11, 3:15, 3:25,  
3:39 to 3:41, 3:47, 3:65, 3:68 to  
3:70, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92,  
4:11, 5:15, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27,  
5:30, 5:36, 5:38, 5A:5, 5A:25,

## INDEX

### FRANCHISE—Cont'd

5A:46, 6:3, 6:4, 7:2, 7:6, 7:21, 7:23, 7:24, 7:31, 7:34, 7:38, 7:39, 7:45, 7:47, 7:48, 7:53, 7:54, 8:1, 8:6, 8:11, 8:20, 8:23, 8:25, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:32, 8:35 to 8:37, 8:39, 8:42 to 8:44, 8:47, 8:50, 8:52, 8:57 to 8:64, 9:3 to 9:5, 9:11, 9:14, 9:19, 9:27 to 9:31, 9:33 to 9:39, 9:41, 9:46, 9:50, 10:1, 10:8, 10:12 to 10:17, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23 to 10:25, 10:37, 10:41, 10:42, 10:44, 10:46, 10:47, 10:54, 10:57, 10:62, 11:37, 11:39, 11:40, 13:26, 13:29, 13:37, 13:40, 14:8, 14:20, 14:25, 14:26, 14:30, 14:31, 14:33 to 14:37, 15:3, 15:5, 15:17 to 15:20, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 17:6, 17:8, 17:10, 17:11, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:27, 17:28, 17:31, 17:33 to 17:38, 17:40 to 17:43, 17:45, 17:46, 17:48, 17:52 to 17:55, 17:57, 17:59, 17:60, 17:64, 17:66 to 17:68, 17:70, 17:80, 17:84, 17:85, 17:87, 17:88, 17:91, 17:94, 17:96, 17:102, 17:105, 17:106

Definitions, 1:2, 1:34, 3:2, 3:17, 3:92, 5:2, 5A:5, 5A:24, 6:1, 6:3, 10:6, 14:3, 14:24, 14:33, 15:4, 17:54, 17:98

Design, 2:4, 2:15, 3:85 to 3:88, 3:90, 3:92, 4:4, 5:6, 5:11, 5:12, 5:15, 7:2, 7:12 to 7:14, 7:25, 7:29, 7:41, 7:48, 8:32, 8:54, 9:19, 9:46, 9:47, 10:15, 11:3, 11:20, 14:32, 17:26

Discrimination, 2:7, 2:9, 2:17, 5:20, 8:27, 9:34, 9:36, 9:42, 9:47, 9:49, 10:1, 10:11, 10:52, 11:1, 11:24, 11:26, 11:37, 14:17, 14:28, 14:32, 14:33, 15:5, 15:9, 15:10, 15:19, 16:2, 16:4, 17:12, 17:32, 17:34, 17:82

Disputes, 1:6, 1:7, 2:4, 3:23, 3:31, 3:42, 3:65, 3:85, 3:86, 3:88, 3:90, 3:92, 5:2, 5:8, 7:7, 7:12, 7:18, 7:45, 7:52, 8:1, 8:14, 8:25, 8:58, 9:1, 9:16, 9:34, 9:37, 10:1, 10:11 to 10:14,

### FRANCHISE—Cont'd

10:22, 10:57, 14:1, 14:23, 14:28, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 15:3, 15:9, 15:12, 16:4, 16:6, 17:1 to 17:107

Enforceability of provisions, 17:94

Enforcement, 1:5 to 2:7, 3:13, 3:31, 3:40, 3:70, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 4:11, 4:17, 5:15, 5:20, 5A:8, 5A:23 to 5A:25, 5A:32, 5A:42 to 5A:48, 7:3, 7:5, 7:6, 7:9, 7:14, 7:47, 7:53, 8:2, 8:5, 8:9, 8:11, 8:12, 8:15, 8:22, 8:23, 8:26, 8:36, 8:41, 8:49, 8:50, 8:52 to 8:58, 8:61, 9:11, 9:15, 9:16, 9:34, 9:36, 9:37, 9:39, 10:15, 10:17, 10:21, 11:4, 11:39, 11:40, 13:6, 13:21, 14:2, 14:9, 14:12, 14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 14:37, 15:18, 15:22, 17:3, 17:4, 17:8, 17:9, 17:20, 17:22 to 17:24, 17:40, 17:42 to 17:44, 17:57, 17:70, 17:71, 17:77, 17:81, 17:82, 17:85 to 17:88, 17:90, 17:91, 17:94, 17:104, 17:105

Equipment, 1:2, 1:11, 1:12, 1:20, 1:30, 2:3, 2:4, 2:10 to 2:12, 3:1, 3:5, 3:11, 3:13, 3:16, 3:26 to 3:28, 3:30, 3:31, 3:34, 3:36, 3:44, 3:45, 3:59, 3:85 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:6, 4:9, 4:10, 4:12, 4:18, 4:22, 5:5, 5:6, 5:8, 5:15, 5:20 to 5:24, 5:26, 5:29, 5:34, 5:37 to 5:39, 5A:7, 5A:37, 6:1 to 7:5, 7:7, 7:12, 7:31, 7:34, 7:48, 7:53, 7:54, 8:2, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:32, 8:33, 8:38, 8:54, 8:58, 8:59, 8:64, 9:3, 9:6, 9:11, 9:14, 9:28, 9:30, 9:32, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 9:39, 9:42, 9:45, 9:49, 10:3, 10:4, 10:6, 10:9, 10:10, 10:13, 10:15, 10:16, 10:19 to 10:21, 10:23, 10:24, 10:26, 10:31, 10:37, 10:38, 10:42, 10:44, 10:46, 10:51, 10:62, 11:4, 11:6, 11:14, 11:16, 11:17, 11:22, 12:3, 13:21, 13:24, 13:40, 13:41, 14:6, 14:24, 14:25, 14:28, 14:30, 15:7, 15:9, 15:13, 15:22, 16:3, 16:6, 17:4, 17:14, 17:21 to



**FRANCHISE—Cont'd**

17:24, 17:32, 17:34, 17:40,  
17:42, 17:44, 17:51, 17:53,  
17:55, 17:62, 17:67, 17:87,  
17:96, 17:97, 17:105  
Exemptions, 5:23, 5:25, 5A:1, 5A:4,  
5A:15, 5A:26 to 5A:33, 6:3, 6:4  
Existing franchises, 8:54, 9:8, 9:14,  
14:33, 14:34, 15:16  
Facilities and equipment, 10:13  
Flexibility, 2:4, 2:9, 3:2, 3:3, 3:10,  
8:28, 8:62, 10:5, 13:38, 15:2,  
15:3, 15:10, 15:22, 17:34,  
17:43, 17:73  
Grantor, 5:3, 5:4, 5:16, 5:29, 5:33,  
5:38, 5:39, 6:4, 8:59, 10:6,  
10:9, 10:13, 10:24, 10:44, 16:6,  
17:54  
Gross revenues, 3:23, 3:24, 3:60,  
3:87, 3:92, 5:39, 8:57, 8:61,  
8:62, 9:31, 17:64  
History, 1:8 to 1:10, 2:12, 3:40, 3:66,  
5:20, 5:29, 5:39, 5A:7, 5A:23,  
5A:29, 7:12, 7:27, 8:29, 8:31,  
8:33, 8:36, 8:62, 8:63, 9:11,  
9:14, 9:28, 9:29, 9:37, 10:12,  
10:14, 10:15, 10:24, 10:37,  
10:41, 10:46, 10:54, 10:61,  
11:4, 11:8, 13:32, 13:40, 14:3,  
14:4, 14:12, 14:17, 14:25,  
14:34, 15:7, 15:9, 15:11, 15:13,  
15:14, 15:16, 16:4, 17:12,  
17:43, 17:57, 17:59, 17:64,  
17:107  
Inclusions, 14:7  
Inference, 5A:34, 7:31, 7:39, 8:17,  
8:32, 9:5, 9:8, 9:12, 9:30, 9:32,  
9:49, 10:15, 10:24, 11:3, 11:17,  
11:22, 11:24, 11:26, 14:5, 14:6,  
15:10, 17:25, 17:26, 17:34,  
17:42, 17:47, 17:63, 17:67  
Insurance, 1:29, 1:30, 2:4, 2:12,  
2:16, 2:17, 3:21, 3:39, 3:86 to  
3:88, 3:92, 4:18, 5:1, 5:3, 5:8,  
5:14 to 5:16, 5:20, 5:24, 5:29,  
5:37, 5:38, 5A:23, 5A:33, 6:1,  
6:4, 8:9, 8:25, 8:29, 8:30, 8:34,  
8:59, 9:8, 9:10, 9:24, 9:26,  
9:34, 9:41, 9:42, 10:6, 10:23,  
10:32, 10:46, 14:24, 14:30,  
15:5, 15:7, 17:40, 17:52, 17:92

**FRANCHISE—Cont'd**

Internet, 3:11, 3:12, 3:30, 3:85, 5:24,  
5A:6, 5A:22, 5A:41, 6:2, 7:49,  
7:53, 8:59, 9:32, 10:54, 11:22,  
14:32, 14:33, 17:14, 17:15,  
17:40, 17:41, 17:52, 17:53,  
17:67  
Jurisdiction, 1:2, 1:29, 3:40, 3:52,  
3:62, 3:85 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92,  
4:11, 4:17, 4:20, 5:9 to 5:39,  
5A:31, 5A:42, 7:34, 7:47, 8:57,  
8:58, 9:4, 9:28, 9:32, 10:12,  
10:13, 10:27, 10:29, 10:44,  
10:47, 12:8, 13:4, 13:8, 13:36,  
14:6, 14:24, 14:26, 14:32,  
14:36, 14:37, 15:2, 15:18, 16:6,  
17:2 to 17:25, 17:28, 17:32,  
17:43 to 17:45, 17:69 to 17:71,  
17:79, 17:81 to 17:83, 17:85 to  
17:88, 17:92, 17:94, 17:96  
Local franchise, 17:23  
Modifications, 3:61, 3:86, 3:87, 3:89,  
3:92, 4:4, 4:5, 4:21, 6:1, 6:4,  
8:5, 8:16, 8:19, 8:22, 8:56,  
9:47, 14:24  
Monopolies, 11:7  
Negotiation, 2:6, 2:14, 3:2, 3:16,  
3:63, 3:64, 3:66, 4:2, 8:3, 8:5,  
8:6, 8:36, 8:37, 8:47, 14:33,  
17:20, 17:22, 17:50, 17:59,  
17:72, 17:73, 17:75 to 17:77,  
17:85, 17:87  
Ownership, 1:3, 1:23, 1:24, 1:26,  
1:27, 3:4, 3:13, 3:41, 3:45,  
3:50, 3:51, 3:54, 3:57, 3:79,  
3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:3,  
5:8, 5:12, 5A:15, 5A:27, 7:6,  
7:18, 7:21, 7:24, 7:31, 7:34,  
8:2, 8:20, 9:42, 9:46, 9:49,  
10:23, 10:32, 10:41 to 10:43,  
11:39, 12:6, 13:24, 14:1, 14:6,  
14:14, 14:16, 14:28, 14:30,  
14:32, 14:34, 14:35, 15:4, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:4, 17:12, 17:14, 17:15,  
17:28  
Payments, 2:12, 3:19, 3:23, 3:25,  
3:41, 3:42, 3:44, 3:61, 3:71,  
3:86 to 3:89, 3:91, 3:92, 4:4,  
4:10, 4:11, 5:3, 5:8, 5:13, 5:15,  
5:19 to 5:26, 5:30, 5:35, 5:37 to  
5:39, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 7:6, 7:47,

## INDEX

### FRANCHISE—Cont'd

8:6, 8:11, 8:20, 8:21, 8:26, 8:29,  
8:59, 8:63, 9:38, 10:19, 10:23,  
10:31, 11:37, 12:3 to 12:5, 12:7,  
12:8, 13:14, 13:29, 14:26,  
14:30, 14:33, 15:4, 15:7, 15:17,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:12, 17:14, 17:15,  
17:22, 17:41, 17:48, 17:54,  
17:60, 17:62, 17:97  
Performance bond, 5A:23  
Periodic review, 2:17  
Permits, 1:10, 2:15, 3:19, 3:23, 3:30,  
3:41, 3:50, 3:52, 3:85 to 3:88,  
3:92, 4:5, 4:6, 5:29, 5A:29,  
5A:42, 7:5, 7:21, 8:7, 8:24,  
8:28, 9:12, 9:32, 9:35, 9:36,  
9:38, 9:50, 10:9, 10:20, 10:37,  
10:42, 10:43, 13:24, 13:29,  
14:17, 14:20, 14:33, 14:34,  
14:36, 15:5, 15:7, 15:16, 15:19,  
15:22, 16:3, 16:6, 17:8, 17:26,  
17:37, 17:53, 17:56, 17:62,  
17:70, 17:81  
Police powers, 13:19, 14:25  
Precision, 14:20  
Preemption, 7:49, 14:31, 15:22  
Privacy, 3:12, 17:53, 17:62  
Privilege, 1:4, 3:10, 3:87, 3:92, 5:27,  
7:38, 7:39, 8:20, 8:47, 9:37 to  
9:39, 16:3, 17:14, 17:15, 17:53,  
17:62, 17:85  
Proposal, 2:3, 3:74, 3:87, 7:54, 8:5,  
8:6, 8:59, 10:24, 10:41, 10:54,  
10:60, 13:40, 14:14, 14:25,  
14:34, 14:36, 14:37, 15:9,  
17:40, 17:62  
Quality, 1:1, 1:3, 1:14, 1:21, 2:3, 2:4,  
2:9, 2:18, 3:16, 3:30, 3:34, 3:86  
to 3:88, 3:92, 4:6, 4:7, 4:18,  
5:5, 5:11, 5:15, 5:23, 5:24, 5:29,  
5:39, 7:2, 7:3, 7:5, 7:6, 7:8,  
7:12 to 7:14, 7:24, 7:27, 7:34,  
7:39, 7:45, 8:42, 8:43, 8:59,  
8:64, 9:2, 9:4 to 9:6, 9:14, 9:15,  
9:26, 9:27, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:38,  
9:42, 9:47, 10:3, 10:23, 10:32,  
10:51, 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:14 to  
11:16, 11:20, 12:2, 12:3, 13:26,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:2, 17:14, 17:50,  
17:70, 17:96

### FRANCHISE—Cont'd

Rates, 3:85, 3:92, 7:50, 9:8, 9:9,  
9:30, 9:42, 10:27, 10:52, 10:54,  
11:5, 14:23, 14:33, 17:60, 17:77  
Receipts, 3:23, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92,  
8:62, 12:8, 15:5, 15:17, 17:34  
Renewal of franchises, 3:16  
Revenues, 3:23 to 3:25, 3:38, 3:44,  
3:47, 3:60, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92,  
5:4, 5:29, 5:39, 5A:23, 5A:46,  
7:45, 7:47, 8:57, 8:61 to 8:63,  
9:9, 9:14, 9:29 to 9:31, 10:6,  
10:37, 10:46, 11:4, 17:6, 17:21,  
17:26, 17:31, 17:42, 17:43,  
17:64  
Security deposit, 10:57  
Security requirements, 17:39  
Streets, 15:4  
Tax, 3:23, 3:25, 3:43, 3:44, 3:58,  
3:59, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:92, 4:3,  
4:4, 8:39, 8:57, 8:59, 9:29,  
9:32, 9:34, 9:42, 10:20, 10:23,  
10:27, 10:32, 10:33, 12:1 to  
12:8, 13:36, 14:32, 16:4, 17:43,  
17:54, 17:66, 17:67  
Telecommunications, 16:6  
Unilateral modification, 10:57  
Use, 1:2, 1:3, 1:8, 1:10 to 1:12, 1:15,  
1:20, 1:21, 1:30, 2:3, 2:4, 2:13,  
2:17, 3:2, 3:6 to 3:8, 3:10 to  
3:14, 3:17, 3:18, 3:20 to 3:22,  
3:24 to 3:27, 3:30, 3:31, 3:33,  
3:34, 3:36, 3:40, 3:44, 3:45,  
3:49, 3:50, 3:53, 3:58, 3:60,  
3:68, 3:78, 3:84 to 3:92, 4:2,  
4:4, 4:6, 4:7, 4:10 to 4:12, 4:14,  
4:16, 4:18, 4:20, 4:22, 5:3, 5:5  
to 5:9, 5:11, 5:12, 5:14 to 5:21,  
5:23 to 5:30, 5:37 to 5:39,  
5A:2, 5A:3, 5A:23, 5A:34, 6:1,  
6:2, 6:4, 7:2 to 7:14, 7:18, 7:21,  
7:23, 7:25, 7:27, 7:29, 7:31,  
7:34, 7:40, 7:41, 7:45, 7:47 to  
7:50, 7:52 to 7:54, 8:3 to 8:5,  
8:8, 8:10, 8:14, 8:21, 8:23,  
8:24, 8:27 to 8:29, 8:32, 8:34,  
8:36, 8:40, 8:41, 8:44, 8:47,  
8:49, 8:53, 8:56 to 8:63, 9:6,  
9:14, 9:16, 9:17, 9:30 to 9:32,  
9:34 to 9:36, 9:42, 9:44, 9:46,  
9:47, 9:49, 10:3, 10:6, 10:8,

**FRANCHISE—Cont'd**

10:9, 10:13, 10:14, 10:20,  
10:23, 10:24, 10:31, 10:34,  
10:46, 10:49, 10:54, 10:57,  
10:60, 10:62, 11:4, 11:7, 11:8,  
11:14 to 11:17, 11:20, 11:26,  
11:39, 11:40, 12:2 to 12:5, 12:8,  
13:4, 13:10, 13:21, 13:23,  
13:29, 13:35, 13:36, 13:38,  
13:41, 14:9, 14:24 to 14:26,  
14:28, 14:30, 14:32 to 14:34,  
15:3 to 15:5, 15:7 to 15:10,  
15:13, 15:17 to 15:19, 15:22,  
16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:1, 17:5,  
17:11, 17:12, 17:14, 17:15,  
17:19 to 17:22, 17:38 to 17:43,  
17:46, 17:51 to 17:54, 17:57,  
17:58, 17:60, 17:61, 17:64,  
17:65, 17:67, 17:69, 17:73,  
17:79, 17:85, 17:91, 17:92,  
17:96 to 17:98, 17:103

Validity, 3:2, 3:13, 3:31, 3:62, 3:65,  
3:79, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92,  
4:18, 7:3, 7:4, 7:6, 7:18, 7:34,  
7:45, 8:2, 8:4, 8:13, 8:16, 8:18,  
8:59, 8:61, 9:17, 9:38, 10:4,  
10:28, 14:23, 17:5, 17:24,  
17:28, 17:81, 17:82, 17:94

**FRANCHISE RENEWAL**

Agreement, 9:35  
Causation, 9:35  
Competition, 9:35  
Defenses, 9:35  
Federal law, 9:35  
Injury, 9:35  
Performance, 9:35  
Price, 9:35  
Standing, 9:35

**FRAUD**

Canada, 17:20  
United Kingdom, 8:57, 17:24

**FREE SPEECH**

Commerce Clause, 14:23  
Harm, 14:23

**GEORGIA**

Restrictive covenants, 17:23

**GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

Restrictive covenants, 17:23

**GOVERNMENT**

Copyright, 3:92  
Intellectual property, 3:92  
Trademark, 3:11, 3:87, 3:92, 5:7,  
5A:23, 10:32, 10:34, 11:38,  
15:17, 17:16

**HARDSHIPS**

Injunctions, 7:45, 8:57, 17:43

**HARDWARE**

Claims, 3:92, 10:62, 16:6, 17:41,  
17:87  
Disclosure, 3:92, 5:39, 17:41, 17:87  
Format, 16:6  
Infringement, 3:92, 17:41  
Records, 3:92, 10:62, 16:6

**HARM**

Injunctions, 7:45, 7:46, 8:57, 17:39  
to 17:41, 17:43

**HEARINGS**

Appeals, 14:34, 14:37

**HISTORY**

Common law, 5:20, 8:33, 9:14, 9:37,  
10:15, 10:24, 10:37, 10:41,  
10:46, 10:54, 14:34  
Massachusetts, 14:25, 14:34, 16:4  
United States, 1:8, 5:29, 9:37, 16:4

**IDAHO**

Restrictive covenants, 8:53  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

**IDENTIFICATION**

Litigation, 3:87, 3:92, 7:3, 17:52,  
17:55, 17:98

**ILLINOIS**

Business information, 17:14  
Causes of action, 7:50, 10:46, 17:8,  
17:10, 17:62, 17:64, 17:69,  
17:87  
Choice of law rules, 17:22 to 17:24  
Common law, 1:30, 5:20, 7:50, 8:2,  
8:3, 8:7, 8:33, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35,  
9:38, 10:15, 10:16, 10:46,

## INDEX

### ILLINOIS—Cont'd

10:47, 14:32, 14:34, 14:37,  
16:6, 17:22 to 17:25  
Compensatory damages, 3:68, 9:29,  
16:4  
Consideration, 5:8, 8:2, 8:7, 8:19,  
8:50, 9:8, 9:28, 9:34, 9:35,  
9:42, 10:15, 10:46, 10:47,  
14:33, 17:14, 17:22, 17:25  
Covered, 3:68, 5:8, 5:20, 8:2, 9:16,  
9:34, 9:38, 10:46, 14:24, 14:26,  
14:32, 14:33, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:69, 17:87, 17:105  
Damages recoverable, 3:68, 8:37  
Definitions, 1:34, 5A:5, 10:6, 14:24,  
14:33  
Development, 5:3, 5A:39, 8:7, 8:28,  
9:11, 9:16, 9:30, 9:35, 9:36,  
9:39, 10:46, 14:33, 17:14, 17:64  
Enforcement, 5:20, 5A:25, 5A:32,  
5A:48, 8:2, 8:11, 8:50, 8:58,  
9:11, 9:16, 9:34, 9:36, 9:39,  
10:15, 11:39, 14:33, 14:34,  
14:37, 17:8, 17:9, 17:20, 17:22  
to 17:24, 17:81, 17:87, 17:105  
Engineering, 8:7  
Exclusions, 16:6  
Improper means, 7:50, 9:38, 9:39  
Misappropriation, 7:50, 10:46, 17:87  
Pleadings, 9:28, 17:25, 17:69  
Punitive damages, 3:68, 8:37, 9:28,  
9:29, 9:34, 9:36, 9:50, 10:47,  
14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23, 17:25  
Readily ascertainable, 7:50  
Restrictive covenants, 8:50, 17:23  
Secrecy, 7:50  
Statute of limitations, 3:68, 8:3, 8:37,  
9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:38, 10:16,  
10:36, 10:46, 10:47, 11:39,  
14:26, 14:36, 14:37, 16:6,  
17:25, 17:81  
Statutes, 1:34, 5:5, 5:7, 5:8, 5A:28,  
5A:32, 5A:39, 5A:48, 8:2, 8:50,  
9:11, 9:30, 9:34, 9:36, 10:5,  
10:6, 10:22, 10:27, 10:36,  
10:46, 10:47, 14:24, 14:26,  
14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:36,  
14:37, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6, 17:8 to  
17:10, 17:14, 17:20 to 17:25,  
17:81, 17:87

### ILLINOIS—Cont'd

Stipulations, 8:37, 10:47  
Territorial limits, 17:14  
Time, 1:30, 3:3, 3:68, 5:3, 5:8, 5:20,  
5A:39, 7:50, 8:2, 8:3, 8:11,  
8:19, 8:21, 8:28, 8:33, 8:37,  
8:50, 8:58, 8:64, 9:8, 9:11, 9:28  
to 9:30, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:39,  
9:45, 10:6, 10:12, 10:15, 10:16,  
10:36, 10:46, 10:47, 10:50,  
11:39, 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to  
14:34, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:10, 17:14, 17:20, 17:22,  
17:23, 17:25, 17:62, 17:64,  
17:69, 17:81, 17:105  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

### INDEPENDENT ECONOMIC VALUE

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50 to  
7:52

### INDIANA

Criminal sanctions, 6:4  
Restrictive covenants, 10:55, 17:23  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

### INEVITABLE DISCLOSURE DOCTRINE

Evidence, 7:50  
Overview, 7:50

### INFRINGEMENT

Actual damages, 3:92, 7:47, 7:54,  
10:37  
Agents, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92,  
7:33, 7:56, 17:43  
Amendments, 3:87, 3:91  
Appeals, 8:21, 17:19, 17:69  
Assignment, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91,  
3:92, 4:11, 17:41, 17:42  
Attorneys, 3:87, 4:11, 7:34, 7:42,  
7:47, 7:54, 17:4, 17:43, 17:85,  
17:97  
Bond, 3:86, 3:91, 7:45, 17:43  
Burden of proof, 7:34, 17:6, 17:42  
Claims, 2:4, 3:13, 3:39, 3:84, 3:86,  
3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 4:11, 7:4, 7:6,  
7:9, 7:17, 7:18, 7:24, 7:25,  
7:34, 7:36, 7:39, 7:41, 7:45,  
7:46, 7:49, 8:21, 8:60, 9:1,  
10:19, 10:20, 10:37, 17:1, 17:4,

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

17:6, 17:12, 17:16, 17:17,  
17:19, 17:21, 17:41 to 17:43,  
17:69, 17:85, 17:97  
Communication, 3:86, 3:92  
Contributory infringement, 7:23  
Copying, 3:92, 7:2, 7:16, 7:31, 7:47,  
7:49, 17:21  
Copyright, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:2,  
7:34, 7:36, 7:48, 7:49, 17:6  
Costs, 2:4, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92,  
4:11, 7:45, 7:47, 7:54, 8:60,  
10:37, 17:4, 17:6, 17:42, 17:43,  
17:85, 17:97  
Court costs, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92  
Courts, 3:91, 3:92, 7:2, 7:7, 7:15,  
7:21, 7:23, 7:25 to 7:28, 7:30 to  
7:32, 7:36, 7:39, 7:41, 7:42,  
7:45 to 7:47, 7:49, 10:8, 10:19,  
10:20, 17:1, 17:4, 17:6, 17:8,  
17:16, 17:17, 17:19, 17:21,  
17:41 to 17:43, 17:69, 17:85  
Damages, 3:39, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87,  
3:91, 3:92, 4:11, 7:2, 7:6, 7:21,  
7:23, 7:24, 7:31, 7:34, 7:36,  
7:37, 7:39, 7:42 to 7:48, 7:54,  
8:60, 10:8, 10:19, 10:20, 10:37,  
17:4, 17:6, 17:8, 17:41 to  
17:43, 17:85  
Deductions, 7:47  
Defenses, 4:11, 7:9, 7:18, 7:21, 7:34,  
7:43, 17:43, 17:69  
Design patent, 7:48  
Destruction, 3:92, 17:42  
Direct infringement, 7:23  
Disclosure, 2:4, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91,  
3:92, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:8, 7:39, 7:45,  
9:1, 10:19, 17:1, 17:12, 17:17,  
17:21, 17:41, 17:43, 17:97  
Engineering, 3:92  
Equitable estoppel, 8:21  
Estoppel, 3:91, 3:92, 7:34, 7:45,  
7:47, 8:21, 17:69  
Evidence, 3:86, 3:91, 7:6, 7:12, 7:15  
to 7:18, 7:21, 7:22, 7:25, 7:26,  
7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:41, 7:45 to  
7:47, 7:49, 8:60, 10:19, 10:20,  
17:4, 17:6, 17:17, 17:19, 17:21,  
17:41 to 17:43, 17:65, 17:69,  
17:85

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

Exceptions, 3:86, 4:11, 7:4, 17:85  
Exclusion, 3:91, 3:92, 7:36  
Exclusive right, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92,  
7:21, 7:22, 7:26, 7:48, 7:49  
Fair use, 7:43  
Fees, 2:4, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92,  
4:11, 7:6, 7:34, 7:42, 7:47, 7:54,  
8:60, 10:19, 10:20, 10:37, 17:1,  
17:4, 17:6, 17:19, 17:21, 17:42,  
17:43, 17:69, 17:85, 17:97  
Flexibility, 2:4, 17:43  
Format, 2:4, 3:12, 7:9  
Fraud, 2:4, 7:6, 7:18, 7:31, 7:34,  
7:47, 9:1, 10:19, 10:37, 17:1,  
17:4, 17:17, 17:21, 17:69,  
17:85, 17:97  
Good faith, 3:13, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87,  
3:92, 7:6, 7:31, 7:45, 7:47,  
10:19, 10:20, 17:4, 17:12, 17:65  
Goodwill, 3:13, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87,  
3:91, 3:92, 7:3, 7:6, 7:7, 7:31,  
7:36, 7:41, 7:44 to 7:47, 7:54,  
10:19, 10:20, 10:37, 17:41 to  
17:43, 17:97  
Gross revenues, 3:87, 3:92  
Hardware, 3:92, 17:41  
Importation, 7:7  
Indemnification, 3:39, 3:86, 3:87,  
3:91, 3:92, 4:11, 17:85  
Indirect costs, 3:92  
Injunctive relief, 3:86, 3:91, 7:7,  
7:18, 7:21, 7:23, 7:24, 7:34,  
7:43 to 7:48, 10:37, 17:4, 17:6,  
17:12, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:85,  
17:97  
Insurance, 2:4, 3:39, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92  
Intent, 3:86, 7:17, 7:18, 7:25, 7:31,  
7:42, 7:43, 7:47, 10:8, 10:19,  
17:4, 17:19, 17:97  
Jurisdiction, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92,  
4:11, 7:34, 7:47, 7:56, 17:4,  
17:6, 17:8, 17:12, 17:16, 17:17,  
17:19, 17:21, 17:43, 17:69,  
17:85  
License, 2:4, 3:13, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87,  
3:91, 3:92, 7:2, 7:4, 7:6, 7:8,  
7:25, 7:31, 7:34, 7:46, 7:47,  
7:49, 17:12, 17:17, 17:19

## INDEX

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Licensing, 2:4, 3:86, 7:4, 7:17, 7:24, 7:36, 7:47  
Manufacturing, 3:84  
Networks, 3:92, 17:41  
Order, 2:4, 3:13, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 4:11, 7:3, 7:12, 7:15 to 7:18, 7:23, 7:31, 7:34, 7:39, 7:41 to 7:43, 7:45 to 7:47, 7:49, 7:54, 8:60, 10:19, 10:37, 17:4, 17:6, 17:8, 17:12, 17:17, 17:19, 17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:69, 17:85  
Overhead costs, 3:92  
Patent, 3:91, 3:92, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:15, 7:16, 7:18, 7:21, 7:22, 7:31, 7:34, 7:36, 7:47 to 7:49, 17:97  
Patents, 2:4, 7:4, 7:48, 17:6  
Payment, 2:4, 3:12, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 4:11, 7:34, 10:19, 10:20, 17:1, 17:6, 17:17, 17:19, 17:41, 17:97  
Preemption, 7:49  
Preliminary injunction, 4:11, 7:6, 7:12, 7:26, 7:27, 7:29, 7:45, 7:46, 10:37, 17:8, 17:41 to 17:43  
Public domain, 3:86, 7:8, 7:36  
Quantum, 7:6  
Remedies, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 7:6, 7:22, 7:23, 7:34, 7:47, 8:60, 10:8, 10:37, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:85  
Research, 2:4, 3:92  
Restraining order, 7:45, 17:6, 17:8, 17:43  
Revenue, 3:87, 7:47, 10:37, 17:4, 17:42, 17:43  
Seizure, 3:86  
Software, 3:92, 7:49, 8:60  
Standing, 3:87, 4:11, 7:24, 7:28, 7:37, 7:41, 7:49, 17:6, 17:12, 17:17  
Statute of limitations, 17:85  
Taxation, 17:12  
Temporary restraining order, 7:45, 17:6, 17:43  
Time, 2:4, 3:13, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 4:11, 7:4, 7:6, 7:17, 7:18, 7:31, 7:34, 7:45, 7:47,

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

7:54, 8:21, 10:8, 10:19, 10:20, 10:37, 17:1, 17:4, 17:6, 17:19, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:65, 17:69, 17:85, 17:97  
Trade dress, 3:13, 3:39, 3:86, 3:92, 7:2, 7:4, 7:7, 7:12, 7:15 to 7:17, 7:36, 7:37, 7:45, 7:47, 8:60, 17:41, 17:97  
Trade secrets, 2:4, 3:12, 3:13, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 7:2, 7:3, 7:8, 7:41, 7:45, 9:1, 17:1, 17:17, 17:19, 17:41  
Trademarks, 2:4, 3:12, 3:13, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:6 to 7:9, 7:12, 7:15 to 7:18, 7:21 to 7:34, 7:36, 7:37, 7:39, 7:41 to 7:49, 7:54, 7:56, 9:1, 10:8, 17:1, 17:17, 17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:97  
Unjust enrichment, 7:47  
Use, 2:4, 3:12, 3:13, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 4:11, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:6 to 7:9, 7:12, 7:15 to 7:18, 7:21 to 7:23, 7:25 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:34, 7:36, 7:37, 7:41 to 7:49, 7:54, 8:21, 8:60, 10:8, 10:20, 17:1, 17:12, 17:19, 17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:65, 17:69, 17:85, 17:97  
Users, 7:4, 7:21, 17:1

### INGREDIENTS

Addition, 3:86, 17:102  
Consisting of, 7:15, 8:62, 17:37  
Containing, 7:15, 17:37  
Including, 3:68, 3:86, 7:15, 8:62, 17:21, 17:37  
Infringement, 3:86, 7:15, 17:21  
Limitations, 3:68

### INJUNCTIONS

California, 7:45, 17:85  
Evidence, 3:86, 3:91, 7:45 to 7:47, 8:57, 17:39 to 17:41, 17:43, 17:85  
Florida, 8:57, 17:43  
Hardships, 7:45, 8:57, 17:43  
Harm, 7:45, 7:46, 8:57, 17:39 to 17:41, 17:43

**INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd**

Irreparable harm, 7:45, 8:57, 17:39 to 17:41, 17:43  
 Likelihood of success, 7:45, 7:46, 8:57, 15:21, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43  
 New Jersey, 3:91, 17:40  
 New York, 3:91, 8:57, 17:85  
 Orders, 3:86, 3:91, 17:39, 17:43  
 Parties, 3:86, 3:91, 7:35, 7:46, 7:47, 8:57, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43, 17:85  
 Preliminary Injunctions, 3:86, 3:91, 8:57, 17:39 to 17:41, 17:43  
 Public interest, 7:45 to 7:47, 8:57, 17:39, 17:41, 17:85  
 Restraining orders, 3:86, 3:91, 17:39  
 Subject matter, 3:86, 3:91, 17:43  
 Success, 3:86, 3:91, 7:45, 7:46, 8:57, 15:21, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43  
 Temporary restraining orders, 17:39  
 Territory, 3:91, 7:45, 8:57, 17:40, 17:41  
 United Kingdom, 8:57  
 United States, 3:91, 17:40

**INJUNCTIVE RELIEF**

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 7:51, 7:53, 8:59, 17:87  
 Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 17:41

**INSURANCE COVERAGE**

California, 5:3  
 Fees, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 5:24

**INTEREST**

Damages, 3:41, 3:65, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 5:15, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:30, 5:36, 5:38, 7:2, 7:6, 7:24, 7:31, 7:38, 7:39, 7:45 to 7:47, 8:20, 8:23, 8:29, 8:30, 8:35, 8:50, 8:57 to 8:62, 9:5, 9:14, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37 to 9:39, 9:50, 10:8, 10:15, 10:23, 10:24, 10:41, 10:46, 10:54, 11:39, 13:26, 13:29, 13:40, 14:20, 14:25, 14:26, 14:33 to 14:35, 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:8, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:31, 17:35 to 17:38, 17:41, 17:42, 17:60, 17:85, 17:87, 17:94, 17:96

**INTEREST—Cont'd**

Illinois, 1:30, 1:34, 5:7, 5:20, 5A:32, 5A:36, 8:33, 8:50, 8:58, 9:8, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:38, 9:39, 9:42, 9:50, 10:5, 10:6, 10:15, 10:22, 10:46, 11:39, 14:24, 14:26, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:8, 17:14, 17:20 to 17:24, 17:62, 17:87  
 Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 17:23, 17:41

**INTERNET**

Access, 7:49, 14:33, 17:14  
 Authority, 3:85, 5:24, 10:54, 17:15  
 California, 5A:41, 10:54, 14:32, 14:33, 17:14  
 Competition, 3:30, 6:2, 7:49, 10:54, 11:22, 14:33, 17:41  
 Contributions, 17:40  
 Copyright, 7:49  
 Customers, 3:11, 3:30, 5:24, 6:2, 7:28, 8:59, 9:32, 10:54, 11:22, 14:33, 17:40, 17:41  
 Defamation, 17:67  
 Development, 8:59, 14:33, 17:14, 17:40, 17:52  
 Evidence, 3:85, 5:24, 7:49, 8:59, 9:32, 10:54, 11:22, 14:32, 14:33, 17:14, 17:40, 17:41, 17:52, 17:53, 17:67  
 First Amendment, 7:53, 17:53  
 Franchise, 3:11, 3:12, 3:30, 3:85, 5:24, 5A:6, 5A:22, 5A:41, 6:2, 7:49, 7:53, 8:59, 9:32, 10:54, 11:22, 14:32, 14:33, 17:14, 17:15, 17:40, 17:41, 17:52, 17:53, 17:67  
 Options, 9:32  
 Privacy, 3:12, 17:53  
 Providers, 7:28, 17:52  
 Speech, 17:53  
 Statutes, 5A:6, 8:59, 9:32, 10:54, 14:32, 14:33, 17:14, 17:15, 17:40  
 Tax, 8:59, 9:32, 14:32, 17:67  
 Technology, 5:24  
 Trademarks, 3:11, 3:12, 3:85, 5:24, 7:20, 7:28, 7:49, 7:53, 8:59, 17:14, 17:41



## INDEX

### INTERNET—Cont'd

Websites, 17:14

### INTERPRETATION

Construction and Interpretation, 3:87, 4:17

### INTERROGATORIES

Limitations of, 17:54

Number, 3:44, 17:52, 17:54, 17:55, 17:98

Objections, 17:52, 17:54, 17:60

Responses, 3:44, 17:52, 17:57, 17:98

### INTERVIEWS

Evidence, 8:62, 17:64

### IRREPARABLE HARM

Preliminary injunctions, 8:57, 17:39 to 17:41, 17:43

### IRS

Internal Revenue Service, 12:7

### ITALY

Litigation, 17:10

Review, 17:10

Statutes, 17:10

### JAPAN

Damages, 17:80

Litigation, 17:80

Statutes, 17:80

### JUDICIAL REVIEW

Appeal, 3:65, 17:81, 17:94

District Court, 3:65, 14:37, 17:9, 17:71, 17:94

Parties, 3:65, 14:37, 17:8, 17:9, 17:81, 17:94

Requirements, 14:37, 17:9, 17:81

Scope of review, 17:81, 17:94

Subject matter, 17:8, 17:9, 17:71, 17:94

### JURISDICTION

California, 5:15, 5:25, 5:38, 5A:31, 8:58, 10:27, 10:47, 12:8, 14:24, 14:26, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 16:6, 17:3, 17:4, 17:10, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:32, 17:69 to

### JURISDICTION—Cont'd

17:71, 17:81 to 17:83, 17:85, 17:86, 17:88

Federal question, 14:37, 15:2, 17:3, 17:5, 17:6, 17:16, 17:81

New York, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:17, 5:30, 8:57, 8:58, 9:4, 10:47, 12:8, 14:24, 14:26, 14:32, 14:36, 16:6, 17:9, 17:10, 17:14, 17:16, 17:17, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:44, 17:81, 17:85

United States, 3:62, 3:91, 3:92, 5:29, 7:56, 9:32, 10:44, 12:8, 14:32, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:10, 17:15, 17:16, 17:44, 17:81, 17:94, 17:96

### KANSAS

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

### KNOW-HOW

China, 3:92

United States, 3:91, 3:92, 8:50

### KNOWLEDGE

Restrictive covenants, 8:53, 17:41

### KOREA

Courts, 17:19

Statutes, 17:19

### LANHAM ACT

Litigation, 7:21, 7:45, 7:46, 17:19, 17:41

### LEGITIMATE INTEREST

Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:53

### LICENSES

Acceptance, 3:86, 3:87

Allegations, 11:23

Antitrust, 1:6, 3:10, 11:23, 11:26

Arbitration, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90

California, 6:4, 9:44

Canada, 3:92

Confidentiality, 3:87, 3:92

Construction and interpretation, 3:87

Consultant, 2:15, 3:87

Copyright, 3:86, 3:92, 7:2

Definitions, 1:2, 3:92

Delivery, 1:2, 3:86, 3:88, 3:92, 14:25

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

Enforcement, 1:6, 3:86 to 3:88, 7:5  
 Federal Trade Commission, 1:6,  
     5A:10, 5A:13  
 Fees, 2:12, 3:1, 3:10, 3:38, 3:50,  
     3:86 to 3:88, 3:90, 3:92, 6:4,  
     9:44, 11:26  
 FTC, 1:6, 6:4  
 Indemnification, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90,  
     3:92  
 Infringement, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92, 7:2  
 Insurance, 2:12, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:92,  
     6:4  
 Jurisdiction, 1:2, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90,  
     3:92  
 Know-how licenses, 1:20  
 Language, 3:6, 3:88, 3:90, 14:25  
 Leases, 3:88  
 Litigation, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92, 13:19  
 Maintenance, 3:10, 3:86, 3:92, 6:4,  
     9:44, 14:25  
 Mexico, 3:92  
 Modification, 3:87, 3:92  
 Modifications, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92, 6:4  
 Music, 3:86, 7:2  
 Negotiations, 3:87  
 Parties, 1:6, 3:1, 3:6, 3:19, 3:50,  
     3:86 to 3:88, 3:90, 3:92, 6:4,  
     8:1, 9:44, 11:23, 13:19  
 Patents, 3:10  
 Payment of fees, 3:38  
 Petition, 3:86, 3:87, 3:90  
 Promises, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90, 3:92,  
     6:4  
 Purpose, 3:6, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90,  
     3:92, 6:4, 7:2, 9:44, 13:19  
 Restrictions, 2:15, 3:10, 3:50, 3:86 to  
     3:88, 3:92, 6:4  
 Rule of reason, 11:23  
 Source code, 3:92  
 Subject matter, 3:86, 3:87, 3:90  
 Support, 1:2, 3:92, 6:4, 9:44, 11:26,  
     14:25  
 Taxation, 1:6  
 Termination, 1:6, 3:6, 3:50, 3:86 to  
     3:88, 3:90, 3:92, 8:1, 13:19,  
     14:25  
 Unfair trade practices, 1:6, 6:4  
 Uniform Commercial Code, 3:88

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

United States, 3:92, 11:23  
 Validity, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92  
 Warranties, 3:19, 3:86, 3:92, 9:44,  
     14:25

**LICENSING**

Acceptance, 3:86  
 Allegations, 7:47, 8:59, 9:8, 9:12,  
     17:26  
 Antitrust, 3:10, 10:54  
 Arbitration, 3:86, 3:88, 3:90, 8:3,  
     9:8, 14:37, 16:6  
 Arbitration clause, 8:3  
 California, 6:4, 8:3, 10:6, 10:33,  
     10:54, 12:8, 14:37, 16:6, 17:26  
 Confidentiality, 3:44  
 Contract language, 10:54  
 Copyright, 3:86, 7:36, 12:8  
 Definitions, 10:6, 15:4  
 Delivery, 3:86, 3:88, 5:17, 8:3, 9:41,  
     10:54, 14:21, 14:25, 16:6  
 Enforcement, 3:86, 3:88, 7:5, 7:47,  
     8:23, 14:37  
 Federal Trade Commission, 7:4  
 Fees, 2:4, 3:10, 3:44, 3:86, 3:88,  
     3:90, 5:19, 6:4, 7:47, 8:59,  
     10:6, 12:2, 12:8, 16:6, 17:26  
 Forum selection, 16:6  
 FTC, 5:11, 6:4, 7:4, 10:6, 10:54,  
     14:21, 17:26  
 Indemnification, 3:86, 3:88, 3:90  
 Infringement, 2:4, 3:86, 7:4, 7:17,  
     7:24, 7:36, 7:47  
 Insurance, 2:4, 3:86, 3:88, 6:4, 8:59,  
     9:8, 9:41, 10:6  
 Internet, 8:59, 10:54  
 Jurisdiction, 3:86, 3:88, 3:90, 5:11,  
     5:17, 5:19, 7:47, 12:8, 14:37,  
     16:6  
 Kansas, 14:37, 16:6  
 Know-how licenses, 1:20  
 Language, 3:88, 3:90, 7:4, 7:47,  
     8:59, 10:54, 14:25, 14:28, 15:4,  
     16:6  
 Leases, 3:88, 8:59, 9:41, 15:4  
 Litigation, 2:4, 3:86, 8:3, 9:12,  
     14:37, 17:26

## INDEX

### LICENSING—Cont'd

Maintenance, 3:10, 3:26, 3:86, 6:4,  
14:25, 14:28, 15:4, 16:6  
Merger clause, 9:8  
Mexico, 7:47, 12:8, 14:28, 16:6  
Modification, 14:28, 14:37, 16:6  
Modifications, 3:86, 6:4  
Negotiations, 8:23, 9:12, 17:26  
Parties, 2:4, 3:86, 3:88, 3:90, 5:11,  
5:19, 6:4, 7:4, 7:17, 7:24, 7:36,  
7:47, 8:3, 8:23, 8:59, 9:8, 9:41,  
10:3, 10:6, 10:54, 12:2, 14:22,  
14:28, 14:37, 15:4, 16:6, 17:26  
Patent law, 7:36  
Patents, 1:8, 2:4, 3:10, 7:4  
Petition, 3:86, 3:90, 16:6  
Promises, 2:4, 3:86, 3:88, 3:90, 6:4,  
8:23, 9:8  
Purpose, 3:86, 3:88, 3:90, 5:17, 6:4,  
7:47, 8:3, 14:22, 14:37, 16:6  
Restrictions, 1:8, 3:10, 3:86, 3:88,  
6:4, 8:59, 16:6  
Subject matter, 3:86, 3:90, 12:2  
Support, 2:4, 3:26, 6:4, 7:17, 7:36,  
8:23, 8:59, 9:8, 9:41, 10:54,  
12:8, 14:25, 14:28, 16:6, 17:26  
Taxation, 12:8  
Termination, 1:8, 3:44, 3:86, 3:88,  
3:90, 7:4, 7:17, 7:36, 7:47, 8:3,  
8:23, 8:59, 10:3, 10:6, 10:33,  
10:54, 14:21, 14:22, 14:25,  
14:28, 14:37, 15:4, 16:6  
Unfair trade practices, 6:4, 17:26  
Uniform Commercial Code, 3:88,  
8:3, 16:6  
United States, 1:8, 7:17, 7:24, 10:3,  
12:8  
Validity, 3:86, 7:4, 8:59  
Warranties, 3:86, 14:25, 16:6

### LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION

Actual confusion, 7:25, 7:29, 7:31,  
7:32, 7:46  
Affiliation, 7:25, 7:37, 7:41, 17:97  
Appeal, 7:18, 7:25  
Appearance, 7:7, 7:12, 7:15, 7:29  
Call to mind, 7:44  
Cease and desist, 7:6  
Channels of trade, 7:28, 7:43

### LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION

#### —Cont'd

Common law, 7:34, 7:44, 7:49  
Confusingly similar, 7:6, 7:12, 7:27,  
7:29, 7:43, 7:45  
Context, 7:15, 7:35, 7:45  
Copying, 7:31, 7:49  
Customer confusion, 7:18, 7:25,  
7:29, 7:32, 7:41  
Deception, 7:7, 7:25, 7:34, 7:37,  
7:41, 7:43, 7:45, 7:54, 17:97  
Dilution, 7:43, 7:44  
Direct copying, 7:31  
Duty to avoid confusion, 7:31, 7:45  
Evidence, 7:6, 7:12, 7:15, 7:18, 7:25,  
7:26, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:41,  
7:45, 7:46, 7:49, 17:39  
Expert testimony, 7:6, 7:26, 7:45  
Fair use, 7:43  
Federal registration, 7:15, 7:18,  
17:97  
Foreign words, 7:15  
Goods, 7:6, 7:7, 7:12, 7:15, 7:18,  
7:20, 7:23, 7:28, 7:31, 7:34,  
7:37, 7:41, 7:43, 7:45, 17:97  
Gray market, 7:7  
Inference, 7:31, 7:32  
Infringement, 7:6, 7:7, 7:12, 7:15,  
7:18, 7:23, 7:25 to 7:34, 7:37,  
7:41, 7:43 to 7:46, 7:49, 7:54,  
17:97  
Initial interest confusion, 7:25  
Intent, 7:18, 7:20, 7:25, 7:31, 7:43,  
17:97  
Irreparable injury, 7:35, 7:45, 7:46,  
17:39, 17:97  
Knowledge, 7:18, 7:28, 7:34, 7:45,  
7:46, 17:97  
Label, 7:37, 7:49  
Lanham Act, 7:6, 7:7, 7:12, 7:18,  
7:20, 7:23, 7:25, 7:26, 7:34,  
7:37, 7:41, 7:43, 7:45, 7:46  
Lettering, 7:7  
Necessity, 7:34  
Overall impression, 7:12, 7:29  
Palming off, 7:6, 7:12, 7:37  
Precedent, 7:12  
Preliminary injunctions, 17:39

**LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION**

**—Cont'd**

Presumption, 7:6, 7:7, 7:18, 7:25,  
7:32, 7:45, 7:49  
Presumptions, 7:18  
Public interest, 7:45, 7:46, 17:39  
Questions, 7:45  
Secondary meaning, 7:12, 7:15, 7:26,  
7:27, 7:29, 7:31, 7:41, 7:44,  
7:45, 7:49  
Senior user, 7:20, 7:45  
Services, 7:6, 7:15, 7:18, 7:20, 7:23,  
7:25 to 7:29, 7:33, 7:34, 7:37,  
7:41, 7:43, 7:45, 17:97  
Similarity, 7:25 to 7:31, 7:33, 7:34,  
7:43, 7:44, 7:49  
Stronger marks, 7:29  
Summary judgment, 7:25, 7:32  
Supplemental Register, 7:18  
Supreme Court, 7:12  
Survey evidence, 7:32  
Trade dress, 7:7, 7:12, 7:15, 7:37,  
7:45, 17:97  
Unfair competition, 7:6, 7:7, 7:12,  
7:15, 7:27, 7:35, 7:37, 7:41,  
7:43 to 7:46, 7:49, 17:97  
Validity, 7:6, 7:18, 7:34, 7:45

**LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS**

Preliminary injunctions, 8:57, 17:39,  
17:40, 17:43

**LIST**

Customer Lists, 3:88, 7:40, 7:50,  
8:34  
Customer lists, 3:88, 7:40, 7:50, 8:34  
Theft of trade secrets, 7:40  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

**LITIGATION**

Amendments, 3:87, 14:32, 17:25,  
17:68, 17:83, 17:99  
Belgium, 16:4  
Canada, 3:92, 17:20, 17:22  
China, 3:92  
Court records, 17:52  
Disclosure, 1:7, 2:4, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92,  
5A:5, 5A:23, 5A:29, 5A:39,  
5A:46, 7:3, 7:45, 7:53, 8:38,  
8:46, 9:11, 9:12, 9:30, 9:32,

**LITIGATION—Cont'd**

10:46, 17:1, 17:9, 17:12, 17:13,  
17:17, 17:21 to 17:25, 17:41,  
17:43, 17:45, 17:48, 17:50,  
17:52, 17:54, 17:57, 17:62,  
17:64, 17:66, 17:71, 17:87,  
17:97, 17:100, 17:105  
Discovery, 3:68, 5A:46, 7:3, 7:53,  
9:32, 10:46, 10:47, 13:19, 17:2,  
17:4, 17:7, 17:13, 17:25, 17:27,  
17:32, 17:36 to 17:38, 17:45 to  
17:47, 17:52 to 17:58, 17:60,  
17:62, 17:65 to 17:67, 17:72,  
17:85, 17:92, 17:93, 17:98 to  
17:100  
Expert testimony, 7:45, 11:4, 17:37,  
17:40, 17:50, 17:61, 17:64,  
17:71  
Federal question jurisdiction, 14:37,  
17:3, 17:5, 17:6, 17:81  
Fees, 2:4, 3:68, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92,  
4:11, 5A:5, 5A:23, 5A:29,  
5A:39, 5A:46, 8:37, 8:46, 8:57,  
9:29, 9:31, 9:32, 10:12, 10:13,  
10:46, 10:47, 10:57, 13:36,  
14:32, 14:36, 15:21, 16:4, 17:1,  
17:3, 17:4, 17:6, 17:14, 17:18  
to 17:22, 17:24 to 17:27, 17:34,  
17:36, 17:38, 17:40, 17:42,  
17:43, 17:48, 17:53, 17:54,  
17:56, 17:57, 17:67, 17:69,  
17:70, 17:72, 17:77, 17:84,  
17:85, 17:87, 17:93, 17:94,  
17:96, 17:97  
Identification, 3:87, 3:92, 7:3, 17:52,  
17:55, 17:98  
Italy, 17:10  
Japan, 17:80  
Jurisdiction, 3:62, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92,  
4:11, 8:57, 9:32, 10:12, 10:13,  
10:47, 13:36, 14:32, 14:36,  
14:37, 15:18, 17:2 to 17:25,  
17:28, 17:32, 17:43 to 17:45,  
17:69 to 17:71, 17:79, 17:81 to  
17:83, 17:85 to 17:88, 17:92,  
17:94, 17:96  
Jury instructions, 17:6, 17:60, 17:67,  
17:95, 17:107  
Jury trial, 14:37, 15:18, 17:11, 17:59,  
17:60, 17:68, 17:80, 17:85

## INDEX

### LITIGATION—Cont'd

Lanham Act, 7:21, 7:45, 7:46, 17:19, 17:41  
Long-arm jurisdiction, 17:16  
Mexico, 3:92, 9:37, 14:32, 14:36, 16:4, 17:24  
Orders, 2:17, 3:86, 3:87, 5A:23, 10:13, 17:6, 17:8, 17:13, 17:39, 17:43, 17:48, 17:52, 17:56, 17:57, 17:96, 17:97  
Pleadings, 1:7, 9:32, 17:2, 17:6, 17:19, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:32, 17:45, 17:46, 17:52, 17:57, 17:60, 17:69, 17:95  
Privilege, 3:87, 3:92, 9:37, 17:14, 17:15, 17:53, 17:62, 17:85  
Remedies, 3:68, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92, 8:37, 8:57, 9:37, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 17:22, 17:39 to 17:44, 17:70, 17:71, 17:85, 17:87  
Statutes, 3:62, 5A:39, 5A:46, 7:46, 9:11, 9:12, 9:30, 9:32, 10:1, 10:13, 10:28, 10:41, 10:46, 10:47, 10:57, 13:19, 14:32, 14:36, 14:37, 15:21, 16:4, 17:3, 17:5 to 17:10, 17:13 to 17:26, 17:32, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43, 17:44, 17:51, 17:60, 17:70, 17:71, 17:80 to 17:82, 17:84, 17:87, 17:103  
Strategies, 7:45, 17:41  
Trial, 1:7, 3:68, 3:92, 7:45, 8:57, 9:12, 9:30, 10:46, 10:57, 14:37, 15:18, 15:19, 16:4, 17:7, 17:11, 17:19, 17:21, 17:25, 17:32, 17:34, 17:37 to 17:41, 17:43, 17:45, 17:46, 17:52 to 17:70, 17:72, 17:80 to 17:82, 17:85, 17:92 to 17:94, 17:96  
Trial by jury, 17:11, 17:59, 17:60, 17:68  
United Kingdom, 8:57, 17:24  
United States, 3:62, 3:92, 7:21, 9:32, 9:37, 14:32, 16:4, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:10, 17:15, 17:16, 17:33, 17:40, 17:44, 17:53, 17:63, 17:81, 17:94, 17:96, 17:97, 17:100  
Venue, 3:62, 3:87, 3:92, 7:45, 9:32, 10:47, 15:19, 16:4, 17:6, 17:7,

### LITIGATION—Cont'd

17:10, 17:13, 17:14, 17:16, 17:19 to 17:24, 17:45, 17:70, 17:82, 17:92, 17:94

### LOUISIANA

Criminal sanctions, 6:4  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

### MAIL FRAUD

Theft of trade secrets, 9:33

### MAINE

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:52

### MAINTENANCE

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

### MALPRACTICE

Damages, 17:60  
Evidence, 17:60  
Failure to advise, 2:1  
Fraud, 17:60  
Termination, 17:60

### MARYLAND

Common law, 8:49, 9:7, 9:14, 9:30, 9:34, 9:38, 9:41, 10:19, 10:46, 10:47, 14:32, 14:34, 16:6, 17:19, 17:22 to 17:24  
Remedies, 6:4, 8:25, 9:34, 10:4, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6, 17:22, 17:85  
Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 17:23

### MASSACHUSETTS

Remedies, 5:18, 9:4, 9:34, 9:35, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6, 17:22  
Restrictive covenants, 8:53, 9:4, 17:23  
Statute, 1:30, 5:18, 8:19, 8:53, 9:4, 9:34 to 9:36, 10:32, 14:18, 14:22 to 14:25, 14:32 to 14:34, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4, 17:8, 17:21 to 17:23, 17:34, 17:81, 17:96

### MERGERS

Assignment, 16:4  
Authority, 10:24, 16:4  
Consideration, 14:17  
Contractual provisions, 10:11  
Control, 10:24, 16:4  
Definition, 16:4

**MERGERS—Cont'd**

Deliveries, **16:4**  
 Fees, **16:4**  
 License, **16:4**  
 Notice, **10:24, 16:4**  
 Parties, **10:24, 16:4**  
 Remedies, **16:4**

**MEXICO**

Expense, **3:92, 16:6**  
 Income, **3:92, 7:47, 9:34, 12:8**  
 Investment, **3:92, 9:34, 9:36, 12:8, 14:28, 17:24**  
 Litigation, **3:92, 9:37, 14:32, 14:36, 16:4, 17:24**  
 Remedies, **3:92, 7:47, 9:34, 9:37, 14:32, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6**  
 Review, **3:92, 14:32, 16:4**  
 Statutes, **9:34, 9:36, 14:28, 14:32, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:24**  
 Taxation, **12:8**

**MICHIGAN**

Remedies, **5:24, 6:4, 7:6, 8:25, 8:37, 9:4, 9:37, 10:4, 14:26, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6, 17:22**  
 Restrictive covenants, **9:4, 17:23**

**MINNESOTA**

Restrictive covenants, **9:4, 10:55**  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **7:50**

**MISAPPROPRIATION**

Arbitration clauses, **17:87**  
 California, **7:44, 7:50, 8:32, 10:46**  
 Confidential relationship, **7:52, 8:34**  
 Defend Trade Secrets Act, **7:51**  
 Disclosure, **7:50, 7:53, 10:46, 17:87**  
 Evidence, **7:49, 7:50, 7:52, 8:32, 8:34, 8:59, 10:46, 17:87**  
 Illinois, **7:50, 10:46, 17:87**  
 Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, **7:50**  
 Injunction, **7:44, 7:50, 7:52, 8:59, 17:87**  
 Preemption, **7:49**  
 Punitive damages, **8:32**  
 Remedies, **7:50, 8:59, 17:87**  
 Royalties, **8:59**  
 Scope of protection, **7:36**  
 Sound recordings, **7:49**

**MISAPPROPRIATION—Cont'd**

Statute of limitations, **10:46**  
 Texas, **8:34**  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **7:50 to 7:52**  
 Use of information, **7:50**

**MISSOURI**

Damages, **5:25, 5:27, 7:44, 8:6, 8:58, 9:29, 9:38, 9:39, 10:16, 14:25, 14:26, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10**  
 Property, **5:25, 7:44, 9:29, 9:38, 14:24, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10**  
 Remedies, **10:27, 14:26, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6**

**MONOPOLIES**

Antitrust law, **11:7**  
 Conspiracy, **11:7**  
 Geographic market, **11:7**  
 Product market, **11:7**  
 Rule of Reason, **11:7**  
 Shared monopoly, **11:7**

**MONTANA**

Restrictive covenants, **17:23**

**MOTION PICTURES**

Copyright, **7:49**  
 Derivative works, **7:49**  
 Publication, **7:49**  
 Titles, **7:49**  
 Trademarks, **7:49**

**MOTIONS**

Answers, **17:57**  
 Decisions, **8:27, 14:6, 14:18, 17:12, 17:47, 17:52, 17:57**  
 Delays, **17:77, 17:92**  
 Deposition, **17:46, 17:48, 17:52, 17:57**  
 Discovery, **17:25, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:52, 17:57, 17:92**  
 Dispositive motions, **17:25, 17:45 to 17:51, 17:92**  
 Forms, **8:57**  
 Grant, **8:57, 14:18, 17:25, 17:39, 17:43, 17:45, 17:47, 17:48, 17:50, 17:68**  
 Interrogatories, **17:52, 17:57**

## INDEX

### MOTIONS—Cont'd

More definite statement, 17:45  
Objections, 17:52  
Pleadings, 14:18, 17:25, 17:45,  
17:46, 17:52, 17:57  
Right to relief, 17:45  
Sanctions, 17:43, 17:52, 17:57  
Summary judgment, 8:27, 8:57, 14:6,  
14:18, 17:25, 17:45 to 17:51,  
17:57, 17:68, 17:92

### MUSIC

Access, 3:86  
Advertising, 3:86, 8:59  
Arrangements, 3:86  
Colorado, 3:86  
Copyright, 3:86, 7:2  
Delaware, 3:86  
Infringement, 3:86, 7:2, 7:33  
Licenses, 3:86, 7:2  
New York, 8:59  
Ownership, 3:86  
Packaging, 8:59  
Reproduction, 3:86  
Trademarks, 3:86, 7:2, 7:33, 8:59

### NEGOTIATIONS

Licensing, 8:23, 9:12, 17:26

### NEW JERSEY

Damages, 3:68, 3:84, 3:91, 5:27,  
8:25, 8:29, 8:30, 8:32, 8:36,  
8:37, 8:60, 8:61, 9:4, 9:29,  
9:33, 9:34, 9:38, 9:41, 9:50,  
9:51, 10:1, 10:13, 10:19, 10:23,  
10:24, 10:37, 10:42, 10:47,  
10:57, 11:39, 14:26, 14:33,  
14:34, 16:4, 17:10, 17:23,  
17:24, 17:40, 17:70  
Discovery, 3:68, 8:61, 9:16, 9:32,  
9:34, 9:41, 10:47, 17:32  
Enforcement, 3:91, 8:9, 8:36, 8:49,  
8:56, 8:61, 9:16, 9:34, 11:39,  
14:33, 14:34, 17:20, 17:23,  
17:24, 17:40, 17:70, 17:81  
Evidence, 1:30, 3:3, 3:61, 3:62, 3:91,  
5:4, 5:7, 5:27, 5:29, 8:9, 8:10,  
8:19, 8:29, 8:32, 8:37, 8:60,  
8:61, 9:16, 9:29, 9:32, 9:34,  
9:38, 9:41, 9:50, 9:51, 10:6,  
10:7, 10:10, 10:13, 10:19,

### NEW JERSEY—Cont'd

10:23, 10:24, 10:27, 10:32,  
10:57, 11:39, 14:26, 14:33,  
14:34, 16:4, 17:14, 17:21,  
17:24, 17:32, 17:40, 17:69  
Injunctions, 3:91, 17:40  
Penalties, 1:30, 9:29, 10:57  
Preliminary injunctions, 3:91, 17:40  
Protectable interest, 8:49  
Public policy, 3:62, 3:68, 8:32, 8:37,  
8:49, 9:16, 9:34, 10:7, 10:37,  
10:47, 17:20, 17:21, 17:23,  
17:24  
Remedies, 3:68, 3:91, 8:25, 8:37,  
8:60, 9:4, 9:34, 10:27, 10:37,  
14:26, 16:4, 17:40, 17:70  
Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 9:4,  
17:23  
Unfair competition, 9:34, 16:4

### NEW YORK

Actions, 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 5A:43,  
5A:44, 5A:46, 7:36, 8:23, 8:34,  
8:46, 8:59, 9:4, 9:15, 9:29,  
9:34, 9:35, 9:38, 10:10, 14:26,  
14:28, 16:4, 16:6, 17:9, 17:10,  
17:16, 17:17, 17:20, 17:24,  
17:81, 17:85  
Actual harm, 9:29  
Advertising, 1:30, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88,  
3:91, 3:92, 5:7, 5:30, 7:36,  
7:39, 8:28, 8:46, 8:48, 8:59,  
8:63, 9:8, 9:18, 9:34, 9:36,  
10:10, 14:24, 14:25, 14:32,  
14:33, 16:4, 16:6, 17:26, 17:34  
Bonds, 8:34  
Choice of law rules, 17:23, 17:24  
Claims, 1:30, 3:85, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92,  
4:4, 5:30, 5A:33, 5A:46, 5A:48,  
7:36, 7:39, 8:4, 8:22, 8:23,  
8:28, 8:34, 8:46, 8:53, 8:57,  
8:59, 8:60, 8:63, 8:64, 9:4, 9:8,  
9:11, 9:14 to 9:18, 9:20, 9:29,  
9:30, 9:33 to 9:37, 10:10,  
10:46, 10:47, 14:28, 14:30,  
14:33, 14:34, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:9, 17:10, 17:14, 17:16,  
17:17, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24,  
17:26, 17:28, 17:34, 17:54,  
17:81, 17:85, 17:91



**NEW YORK—Cont'd**

Construction and interpretation, 3:87, 4:17

Consumers, 7:36, 8:59, 9:34, 9:35, 9:38, 10:7, 14:25, 14:33, 14:34, 17:26, 17:34

Contract construction, 8:33

Damages, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 5:30, 5A:25, 5A:46, 7:36, 7:39, 7:44, 8:23, 8:28, 8:35, 8:37, 8:57 to 8:60, 8:63, 8:64, 9:4, 9:11, 9:14, 9:29, 9:30, 9:33 to 9:38, 10:15, 10:46, 10:47, 14:25, 14:26, 14:30, 14:33, 14:34, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:34, 17:54, 17:85, 17:91

Deceptive acts or practices, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:36, 10:46

Definitions, 1:34, 3:92, 14:24, 14:33, 17:54, 17:98

Discovery, 5:30, 5A:46, 9:15, 9:16, 9:34, 10:46, 10:47, 17:54, 17:85, 17:98

Disparagement, 7:36, 7:39, 16:4

Enforcement, 3:87, 3:88, 3:91, 4:17, 5A:25, 5A:43, 5A:44, 5A:46, 5A:48, 8:22, 8:23, 8:53, 8:56 to 8:58, 9:11, 9:15, 9:16, 9:34, 9:36, 9:37, 10:15, 14:33, 14:34, 17:9, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:44, 17:81, 17:85, 17:91

Evidence, 1:30, 3:85, 3:88, 3:91, 5:3, 5:7, 5A:44, 5A:46, 8:4, 8:22, 8:23, 8:28, 8:33, 8:34, 8:37, 8:48, 8:53, 8:57, 8:59, 8:60, 8:63, 8:64, 9:8, 9:11, 9:14 to 9:17, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34 to 9:38, 10:7, 10:10, 10:15, 10:46, 11:3, 11:9, 14:24 to 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:17, 17:24, 17:26, 17:28, 17:34, 17:44, 17:54, 17:85, 17:91

False advertising, 7:36, 9:34, 17:26

Injunctions, 3:91, 8:57, 17:85

Jurisdiction, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:17, 5:30, 8:57, 8:58, 9:4, 10:47, 12:8, 14:24, 14:26, 14:32, 14:36, 16:6, 17:9, 17:10, 17:14, 17:16, 17:17, 17:20,

**NEW YORK—Cont'd**

17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:44, 17:81, 17:85

Materiality, 8:59, 9:15, 9:16, 9:30, 10:46, 10:47

Notice, 1:30, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:4, 4:17, 4:19, 5A:27, 5A:29, 5A:33, 5A:43, 5A:44, 5A:46, 5A:48, 8:33, 8:57 to 8:59, 9:14, 9:15, 9:29, 9:34, 9:36, 9:37, 10:7, 10:15, 14:24, 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14, 17:81, 17:85

Omissions, 3:91, 3:92, 5A:46, 9:8, 9:11, 9:29, 9:30, 10:46, 10:47, 17:26

Pleadings, 8:60, 17:26, 17:28

Preliminary injunctions, 3:91, 8:57

Product disparagement, 7:36, 7:39, 16:4

Public policy, 3:88, 8:37, 8:46, 8:58, 9:16, 9:34 to 9:36, 10:7, 10:47, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:91

Puffery, 9:8, 9:14, 9:20, 9:30

Remedies, 3:87, 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 8:37, 8:57, 8:59, 8:60, 9:4, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 14:26, 14:30, 14:32, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:44, 17:85

Restitution, 8:60

Restrictive covenants, 8:53, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23

Services, 1:30, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 5:3, 5:7, 5:30, 5A:25, 7:36, 7:39, 8:22, 8:28, 8:34, 8:53, 8:56, 8:57, 8:59, 9:4, 9:8, 9:11, 9:33 to 9:36, 10:7, 10:10, 11:9, 12:8, 14:24, 14:32, 14:33, 16:6, 17:14, 17:91

Statutes, 1:34, 5:7, 5A:27, 5A:28, 5A:43, 5A:44, 5A:46, 5A:48, 7:44, 8:22, 8:59, 9:11, 9:15, 9:17, 9:30, 9:33, 9:34, 9:36, 10:5, 10:46, 10:47, 14:22, 14:24 to 14:26, 14:28, 14:30, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:9, 17:10, 17:14, 17:16, 17:17, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24, 17:26, 17:44, 17:81

## INDEX

### NEW YORK—Cont'd

Trial, 3:92, 8:28, 8:56, 8:57, 8:59,  
8:63, 9:8, 9:17, 9:30, 10:15,  
10:46, 14:25, 14:28, 14:30,  
16:4, 17:34, 17:54, 17:81, 17:85  
Unfair Competition Law, 7:36, 9:34  
to 9:36, 17:26  
Unfair competition, 3:87, 4:4, 7:36,  
7:39, 7:44, 8:53, 8:58, 9:34 to  
9:36, 16:4, 17:17, 17:26

### NONCOMPETITION

Mexico, 16:6  
Restrictive covenants, 8:53, 8:57  
United States, 8:52

### NONDISCLOSURE

Forms, 3:87, 7:45  
Mexico, 9:36

### NORTH CAROLINA

Restrictive covenants, 8:57, 9:4,  
17:23

### NOVELTY

California, 17:70

### OHIO

Definitions, 14:24, 14:33  
Employment contracts, 10:15  
Evidence, 3:65, 3:86, 6:4, 7:50, 8:5,  
8:39, 8:54, 8:62, 9:37, 9:38,  
10:15, 10:23, 14:24, 14:26,  
14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:14, 17:19, 17:24, 17:45  
Remedies, 3:65, 3:86, 6:4, 7:50,  
9:37, 14:26, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6  
Restrictive covenants, 17:23  
Secrecy, 7:50  
Statutory definitions, 14:24

### OKLAHOMA

Remedies, 6:4, 9:34, 9:37, 16:4, 16:6  
Restrictive covenants, 17:23

### ORAL AGREEMENTS

Employees, 16:6, 17:25

### ORDERS

Appeal, 1:30, 17:43  
Preliminary injunctions, 3:86, 3:91,  
17:39, 17:43  
Restraining orders, 3:86, 3:91, 17:39

### ORDERS—Cont'd

Sanctions, 5:24, 6:3, 6:4, 14:33,  
17:43, 17:52, 17:57  
Temporary restraining orders, 17:39  
Venue, 3:87, 17:6, 17:13

### OREGON

Evidence, 1:30, 5:8, 8:23, 9:30,  
10:23, 10:46, 14:26, 14:28,  
16:4, 16:6  
Remedies, 14:26, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6

### OWNERSHIP

Appeal, 3:92, 7:18, 16:4  
Assets, 3:45, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90 to  
3:92, 5A:27, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6  
Assignments, 3:50, 3:86 to 3:88,  
3:91, 3:92, 7:21, 9:49  
Bankruptcy, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to  
3:92, 10:42, 13:24, 14:1, 16:4,  
16:6  
Common law, 3:50, 7:34, 8:2, 10:41,  
14:32, 14:34, 16:6  
Competition, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 7:6,  
7:24, 8:20, 11:39, 14:34, 16:4,  
16:6  
Copyright, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:34,  
11:39, 17:28  
Distribution, 1:3, 1:23, 1:24, 3:4,  
3:13, 3:41, 3:45, 3:50, 3:51,  
3:54, 3:57, 3:79, 3:84 to 3:88,  
3:90 to 3:92, 5:8, 5:12, 7:6,  
7:17, 7:34, 8:20, 11:39, 14:1,  
14:6, 14:14, 15:4, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:14, 17:15  
Due diligence, 10:41  
Employment, 1:3, 3:84, 3:86 to 3:88,  
3:91, 3:92, 7:31, 9:42, 9:49,  
10:32, 10:41, 14:14, 14:34,  
17:14, 17:15  
Evidence, 3:85, 3:86, 3:88, 3:91, 5:8,  
7:6, 7:17, 7:18, 7:21, 7:31, 8:2,  
8:20, 9:42, 9:46, 9:49, 10:23,  
10:32, 10:41, 11:39, 14:6,  
14:28, 14:32, 14:34, 15:4, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:4, 17:14, 17:28  
Exemptions, 5A:15, 5A:27  
Franchise, 1:3, 1:23, 1:24, 1:26,  
1:27, 3:4, 3:13, 3:41, 3:45,  
3:50, 3:51, 3:54, 3:57, 3:79,  
3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:3,

**OWNERSHIP—Cont'd**

5:8, 5:12, 5A:15, 5A:27, 7:6,  
7:18, 7:21, 7:24, 7:31, 7:34,  
8:2, 8:20, 9:42, 9:46, 9:49,  
10:23, 10:32, 10:41 to 10:43,  
11:39, 12:6, 13:24, 14:1, 14:6,  
14:14, 14:16, 14:28, 14:30,  
14:32, 14:34, 14:35, 15:4, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:4, 17:12, 17:14, 17:15,  
17:28  
Joint ownership, 3:88  
Licenses, 3:50, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90,  
3:92  
Media, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92  
Networks, 3:92  
Newspapers, 7:17  
Representations and warranties, 3:92  
Skills, 3:87, 3:91, 10:41, 13:24  
State laws, 3:4, 3:88, 5:12, 8:2, 14:1,  
14:28, 14:30, 14:32, 14:34,  
14:35  
Termination, 1:24, 3:41, 3:45, 3:50,  
3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 5:8,  
7:6, 7:17, 7:21, 7:31, 7:34, 8:2,  
8:20, 9:49, 10:23, 10:32, 10:41  
to 10:43, 14:1, 14:6, 14:14,  
14:28, 14:30, 14:32, 14:34,  
14:35, 15:4, 16:4, 16:6, 17:4,  
17:14, 17:15  
Trade secrets, 3:13, 3:86 to 3:88,  
3:91, 3:92, 5:8, 10:42, 17:14,  
17:15  
Transfer of ownership, 3:57, 10:42,  
14:28, 16:4  
Validity, 3:13, 3:79, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87,  
3:92, 7:6, 7:18, 7:34, 8:2, 17:28  
Verification, 16:4

**PARTIES**

Depositions, 17:46, 17:52, 17:53,  
17:63, 17:92, 17:100  
Discovery, 3:65, 3:68, 5:15, 5:20,  
5:38, 5A:46, 7:3, 7:20, 7:47,  
8:61, 9:15, 9:16, 9:32, 9:34,  
9:41, 10:14, 10:46, 10:47,  
13:19, 17:2, 17:4, 17:7, 17:13,  
17:25, 17:27, 17:32, 17:36 to  
17:38, 17:45 to 17:47, 17:52 to  
17:54, 17:57, 17:58, 17:60,  
17:62, 17:66, 17:67, 17:72,

**PARTIES—Cont'd**

17:85, 17:92, 17:93, 17:98,  
17:100  
Equitable estoppel, 8:20, 8:21, 8:23,  
17:76, 17:89  
Indispensable parties, 17:28  
Infringement, 2:4, 3:13, 3:39, 3:84,  
3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 4:11, 7:3,  
7:4, 7:15, 7:17, 7:24 to 7:26,  
7:28, 7:29, 7:32, 7:36, 7:37,  
7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 7:56, 8:21,  
8:60, 9:1, 10:8, 10:19, 10:20,  
10:37, 17:1, 17:4, 17:6, 17:8,  
17:12, 17:19, 17:21, 17:42,  
17:43, 17:69, 17:85, 17:97  
Injunctions, 3:86, 3:91, 7:35, 7:46,  
7:47, 8:57, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43,  
17:85  
Intervention, 17:6, 17:7, 17:30  
Joinder, 17:4, 17:6, 17:7, 17:24,  
17:28, 17:29, 17:33, 17:52  
Necessary parties, 17:28  
Pleadings, 8:60, 9:28, 9:32, 17:2,  
17:6, 17:19, 17:25, 17:26,  
17:28, 17:32, 17:45, 17:46,  
17:52, 17:57, 17:60, 17:69,  
17:95  
Removal, 9:36, 10:44, 15:5, 17:4,  
17:6, 17:9, 17:10, 17:92  
Transfer, 3:1, 3:4, 3:45, 3:50, 3:86 to  
3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 4:4, 4:5, 4:11,  
5:3, 5:15, 5:20, 5:21, 5:24,  
5:39, 8:2, 8:7, 8:15, 8:16, 8:28,  
8:37, 8:57 to 8:59, 9:3, 9:8,  
9:16, 9:35, 9:37 to 9:39, 10:1,  
10:41, 10:44, 10:46, 10:47,  
12:2, 13:3, 14:1, 14:28, 14:32,  
14:33, 14:36, 14:37, 15:5, 15:7,  
15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14,  
17:19 to 17:21, 17:25, 17:39,  
17:40, 17:43, 17:48, 17:50,  
17:67, 17:69, 17:81, 17:87,  
17:91, 17:92  
United States, 1:1, 3:62, 3:84, 3:91,  
3:92, 5:29, 7:14, 7:17, 7:20,  
7:24, 7:56, 8:4, 8:52, 8:56,  
9:32, 9:37, 10:3, 10:4, 10:23,  
10:44, 10:50, 11:23, 14:1,  
14:31, 14:32, 16:4, 17:3, 17:7,  
17:10, 17:33, 17:40, 17:44,

## INDEX

### **PARTIES—Cont'd**

17:53, 17:63, 17:81, 17:94,  
17:97, 17:100

### **PATENTS**

Abandonment, 7:4  
Affidavits, 7:4  
Agents, 1:8  
Capacity, 2:4, 17:6  
Claims, 2:4, 7:4, 9:5, 17:6  
Competition, 2:4, 7:1, 7:13  
Cost, 1:8, 2:4, 7:13, 9:5  
Damages, 7:48, 9:5, 17:6  
Disclosure, 2:4, 7:4  
Dismissal, 17:6  
Diversity jurisdiction, 17:6  
Evidence, 9:5, 17:6  
Federal question jurisdiction, 17:6  
Forms, 7:13  
Good faith, 3:10  
Identification, 7:1, 7:13  
Infringement, 2:4, 7:4, 7:48, 17:6  
Insurance, 2:4  
Intellectual property, 7:1, 7:4, 7:13,  
7:48  
Jurisdiction, 17:6  
Materiality, 9:5  
Motion, 3:10, 9:5, 17:6  
Novelty, 7:48  
Orders, 17:6  
Parties, 2:4, 7:4, 17:6  
Patent and Trademark Office, 7:4,  
7:48  
Performance, 2:4, 3:10, 7:13  
Pleadings, 9:5, 17:6  
Profits, 9:5  
Public, 1:8, 7:13, 9:5  
Reasonable royalty, 7:48  
Registration, 2:4, 3:10, 7:4, 7:13  
Revenues, 17:6  
Sales, 2:4, 3:10, 9:5  
Specifications, 2:4, 3:10  
Subject matter, 17:6  
Summary judgment, 3:10  
Suppliers, 2:4  
Termination, 1:8, 7:4  
Third parties, 2:4  
Time, 1:8, 2:4, 3:10, 7:4, 9:5, 17:6

### **PATENTS—Cont'd**

Trade secrets, 2:4, 3:10, 7:1  
United States, 1:8, 9:5  
Use, 1:8, 2:4, 3:10, 7:4, 7:13, 7:48  
Venue, 17:6

### **PAYMENT**

Restrictive covenants, 17:1, 17:41

### **PENALTIES**

China, 3:92  
Massachusetts, 1:30  
New Jersey, 1:30, 9:29, 10:57  
United States, 3:92

### **PENNSYLVANIA**

Definitions, 14:33  
Evidence, 1:30, 3:62, 3:91, 7:50, 8:3,  
8:4, 8:20, 8:33, 8:53, 8:54,  
8:62, 9:17, 9:29, 9:34, 9:38,  
10:10, 10:20, 11:6, 14:26,  
14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:19, 17:21, 17:24,  
17:32, 17:34, 17:37, 17:40,  
17:42, 17:53  
Remedies, 3:91, 7:50, 8:25, 9:4,  
9:34, 14:26, 14:32, 14:37, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:40, 17:42  
Restrictive covenants, 8:53, 9:4,  
17:23  
Sanctions, 14:33  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

### **PEOPLE**

Advertising, 1:3, 2:4, 3:92, 5:7, 5:24,  
5:29, 5:37, 8:14, 9:5, 9:18,  
10:62, 14:32, 17:42  
Assignability, 14:32  
Confidential information, 3:92  
Copyright, 3:92  
Reputation, 2:4, 5:29, 10:32, 17:42  
Title, 2:4, 3:92, 5:37, 6:2  
Trademarks, 1:3, 2:1, 2:4, 3:92, 5:7,  
5:24, 5:29, 7:32, 9:5, 10:12,  
17:42

### **PERSONAL JURISDICTION**

Advertising, 3:91, 3:92, 7:47, 17:19,  
17:21  
Consent, 3:62, 3:91, 3:92, 17:13 to  
17:15, 17:17, 17:20

**PERSONAL JURISDICTION**

**—Cont'd**

Contacts, 3:62, 12:8, 17:14 to 17:17, 17:19  
 Fair play, 17:13, 17:14  
 Fairness, 17:19, 17:21  
 Forum state, 9:32, 17:14, 17:15, 17:17  
 Intent, 3:62, 7:47, 9:32, 17:14, 17:19, 17:20  
 Interactive websites, 17:14  
 Lack of jurisdiction, 17:17, 17:20, 17:45  
 Passive website, 17:14  
 Presence, 12:8, 17:13 to 17:15, 17:17, 17:19, 17:28  
 Purposeful availment, 17:14  
 Residents, 17:14, 17:15  
 Specific jurisdiction, 17:14  
 Statutes, 3:62, 9:32, 17:13 to 17:21  
 Substantial justice, 17:13, 17:14  
 Torts, 9:32, 17:13, 17:14, 17:17

**PLEADINGS**

Amendment, 17:6, 17:25, 17:28, 17:60  
 California, 17:19, 17:26, 17:28, 17:32, 17:57, 17:69  
 Compulsory counterclaims, 17:25  
 Counterclaims, 17:25, 17:69  
 Default judgment, 17:25, 17:57, 17:69  
 Defenses, 17:25, 17:46, 17:57, 17:69  
 Depositions, 17:46, 17:52  
 Discovery, 9:32, 17:2, 17:25, 17:32, 17:45, 17:46, 17:52, 17:57, 17:60  
 Dismissal, 9:32, 17:6, 17:19, 17:25, 17:45, 17:46, 17:57, 17:69  
 Evidence, 8:60, 9:5, 9:28, 9:32, 14:18, 17:2, 17:6, 17:19, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:32, 17:45, 17:46, 17:52, 17:57, 17:60, 17:69  
 Illinois, 9:28, 17:25, 17:69  
 Judgment, 1:7, 9:5, 9:32, 14:18, 17:2, 17:25, 17:28, 17:32, 17:45, 17:46, 17:57, 17:60, 17:69  
 More definite statement, 17:45

**PLEADINGS—Cont'd**

Motion to strike, 17:25, 17:32  
 Objections, 8:60, 17:52, 17:60  
 Parties, 8:60, 9:28, 9:32, 17:2, 17:6, 17:19, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:32, 17:45, 17:46, 17:52, 17:57, 17:60, 17:69, 17:95  
 Records, 17:25, 17:52  
 Summary judgment, 9:32, 14:18, 17:25, 17:45, 17:46, 17:57  
 United States, 9:5, 9:32

**PREEMPTION**

California, 15:22  
 Copyright Law, 7:49  
 United States, 14:31

**PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS**

Florida, 8:57, 17:43  
 Irreparable harm, 8:57, 17:39 to 17:41, 17:43  
 Likelihood of success, 8:57, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43  
 New Jersey, 3:91, 17:40  
 New York, 3:91, 8:57  
 Public interest, 8:57, 17:39, 17:41

**PRESUMPTION**

Preliminary injunctions, 8:57, 17:40, 17:41, 17:43

**PRICE**

Antitrust law, 11:1, 11:3 to 11:12, 11:14, 11:16 to 11:20, 11:22 to 11:37, 11:39 to 11:41, 17:47, 17:96  
 United States, 3:84, 3:92, 5:29, 7:7, 8:4, 9:5, 9:37, 10:23, 10:44, 11:6, 11:17, 11:23, 11:25, 11:27, 11:30, 11:35, 11:40, 16:4, 17:40, 17:96

**PRICE DISCRIMINATION**

Availability, 11:34 to 11:36, 14:33  
 Commercial bribery, 2:7, 11:37  
 Commodities, 11:25, 11:28, 11:35, 11:36, 14:33  
 Competing customers, 11:36  
 Competitive injury requirement, 11:31, 11:32  
 Defenses, 11:35, 17:34

## INDEX

### PRICE DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd

Discrimination in price, 11:27, 11:31  
Enforcement, 2:7, 11:35, 11:41, 14:33  
Functional discounts, 11:34  
Injury, 11:25 to 11:27, 11:31 to 11:37, 14:33, 17:12, 17:34  
Interstate commerce, 11:25, 11:30, 11:36, 11:41  
Like grade and quality, 11:25, 11:29, 11:33  
Predatory pricing, 11:31, 11:32  
Primary-line injury, 11:31, 11:32  
Promotional allowances, 11:33, 11:36  
Robinson-Patman Act, 11:1, 11:24 to 11:28, 11:30 to 11:37  
Sale, 2:7, 11:1, 11:26, 11:28, 11:30, 11:35 to 11:37, 14:33, 17:34  
Secondary-line injury, 11:31 to 11:33  
Standing to sue, 17:12

### PRIVACY

Abuse, 17:62  
Communications, 17:53, 17:62  
E-mail, 3:12  
Fraud, 17:62  
Names, 3:12, 17:62

### PRIVATE ENFORCEMENT

Collateral estoppel, 5A:23  
Federal Trade Commission, 5A:23  
Injunctive relief, 5A:23  
Statute of limitations, 5A:23  
Summary judgment, 5A:23

### PRIVILEGE

Florida, 8:20, 9:37, 9:38, 17:14, 17:15

### PROFITS

Illinois, 3:68, 5:20, 8:33, 9:11, 9:16, 9:28, 9:30, 9:35, 9:39, 10:6, 10:15, 10:46, 10:47, 11:39, 14:33, 14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:62, 17:64  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 8:59, 10:46

### PROPERTY

Alienation, 7:45, 17:41

### PROPERTY—Cont'd

Assignment, 3:43, 3:55, 3:58, 3:84, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:1, 4:11, 7:5, 9:30, 10:46, 13:21, 13:23, 13:26, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:41  
Automatic stay, 13:6, 13:10, 13:12, 13:14, 13:15, 13:18, 13:20, 13:21, 13:32, 13:33, 13:37  
Avoidance, 7:3, 8:21, 17:10, 17:28, 17:87, 17:94  
Bankruptcy, 3:43, 3:84, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:4, 9:34, 10:10, 13:1, 13:3, 13:4, 13:6, 13:9, 13:10, 13:12, 13:14, 13:15, 13:18, 13:20, 13:21, 13:23, 13:26, 13:29, 13:32 to 13:34, 13:36, 13:37, 13:40, 13:41, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:40  
California, 1:30, 5:8, 5:25, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:22, 7:44, 7:45, 7:50, 8:46, 8:63, 9:17, 9:29, 9:30, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 9:38, 9:42, 10:10, 10:34, 10:46, 12:8, 14:24, 14:32, 14:36, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14, 17:19, 17:28  
Cash collateral, 13:10  
Cause of action, 3:86, 4:11, 5:23, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:40, 7:43, 8:46, 9:3, 9:4, 9:17, 9:32, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41, 9:51, 10:46, 11:39, 14:30, 14:32, 14:36, 15:10, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:15, 17:37, 17:44, 17:87, 17:102  
Contracts, 1:30, 2:4, 3:84, 3:92, 4:4, 5:22, 7:36, 7:45, 7:50, 7:53, 8:21, 8:46, 8:53, 8:63, 9:17, 9:34, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:42, 9:51, 11:39, 11:40, 13:4, 13:15, 13:29, 13:32, 14:24, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:28, 17:37, 17:40, 17:41, 17:94  
Copyright, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 7:1, 7:2, 7:34, 7:36, 7:48, 7:49, 11:39, 12:8, 17:28  
Discharge, 3:84, 3:87, 3:91, 12:5, 13:41  
Equitable interests, 13:4, 13:15  
Fraudulent concealment, 9:30

**PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Intent, 3:86, 4:1, 4:2, 5A:46, 7:17, 7:18, 7:20, 7:25, 7:31, 7:42, 7:43, 7:47, 8:46, 9:3, 9:29, 9:30, 9:32 to 9:35, 9:37, 9:38, 9:45, 10:10, 10:46, 13:34, 14:24, 14:32, 14:36, 15:9, 15:10, 15:13, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14, 17:19, 17:37, 17:44, 17:50, 17:64, 17:96, 17:103

Licensing, 1:20, 2:4, 3:86, 3:88, 3:90, 5:19, 7:4, 7:5, 7:17, 7:24, 7:36, 7:47, 9:41, 9:46, 12:8, 16:6

Missouri, 5:25, 7:44, 9:29, 9:38, 14:24, 14:32, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10

Patents, 2:4, 7:1, 7:4, 7:13, 7:48

Preservation, 7:3, 7:17, 17:41

Proceeds, 3:84, 4:12, 4:18, 5:8, 5:25, 5:38, 9:28, 13:3, 13:23, 17:10

Reform Act, 9:32, 12:4

Restrictive covenants, 8:53, 9:4, 17:41

Royalties, 1:20, 2:4, 3:40, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 5:23, 5:39, 7:6, 7:34, 7:47, 8:46, 8:63, 10:23, 12:8, 13:37, 13:41, 17:14, 17:41, 17:64

Sale, 1:30, 2:4, 3:30, 3:40, 3:84, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:92, 4:6, 4:18, 5:8, 5:19, 5:23, 5:25, 5:30, 5:35, 5:37 to 5:39, 5A:46, 7:2, 7:4 to 7:7, 7:9, 7:12, 7:14, 7:17, 7:22, 7:23, 7:34, 7:37, 7:45, 7:56, 8:53, 9:4, 9:17, 9:30, 9:32 to 9:34, 9:37, 9:38, 9:42, 10:23, 10:46, 11:39, 12:4, 12:5, 13:23, 13:32, 14:24, 14:32, 14:36, 15:9, 15:13, 15:19, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:40, 17:41, 17:96

Secured creditor, 13:10

Security interest, 3:30, 3:84, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 4:6, 4:12, 4:18, 9:37, 13:4, 13:41, 16:6, 17:28, 17:41, 17:44

Third persons, 4:4, 9:45, 14:36

Trade secrets, 1:20, 2:4, 3:14, 3:27, 3:40, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 5:8, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:8, 7:40, 7:41, 7:45, 7:50 to 8:53, 9:33, 10:46,

**PROPERTY—Cont'd**

17:14, 17:15, 17:19, 17:41, 17:52, 17:87

Trademark registration, 3:86, 7:18, 7:22, 9:30, 10:46

Trademarks, 1:20, 2:4, 3:1, 3:14, 3:15, 3:84, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:2, 4:4, 4:6, 5:38, 5:39, 7:1 to 7:56, 8:53, 9:17, 9:28, 9:33, 9:42, 10:23, 10:34, 12:8, 13:21, 13:26, 13:41, 15:9, 15:18, 17:14, 17:41

Transfers, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92, 5:25, 7:21, 9:37, 12:4, 13:34, 13:41, 14:32, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14

Use, 1:20, 1:30, 2:4, 3:14, 3:20, 3:24, 3:27, 3:30, 3:40, 3:58, 3:84, 3:86 to 3:92, 4:2, 4:4, 4:6, 4:11, 4:12, 4:18, 5:8, 5:19, 5:23, 5:25, 5:30, 5:37 to 5:39, 7:2 to 7:23, 7:25 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:34 to 7:37, 7:40 to 7:50, 7:52 to 7:54, 8:21, 8:53, 8:63, 9:17, 9:30, 9:32, 9:34, 9:35, 9:42, 9:46, 10:23, 10:34, 10:46, 11:39, 11:40, 12:4, 12:5, 12:8, 13:4, 13:10, 13:21, 13:23, 13:29, 13:36, 13:41, 14:24, 14:30, 14:32, 15:9, 15:10, 15:13, 15:18, 15:19, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:15, 17:19, 17:40, 17:41, 17:52, 17:60, 17:64, 17:65, 17:96, 17:103

**PROSECUTION**

Attorneys, 3:87, 17:100

Claims, 3:13, 3:86, 3:87, 8:36, 17:21, 17:37

Complete, 3:86, 3:87, 17:100

Decisions, 3:87

Derivation, 3:86, 3:87

Description, 3:86, 3:87, 17:100

Disclosure, 3:86, 3:87, 17:21, 17:100

Error, 8:36

Evidence, 3:86, 17:21, 17:37

Examination, 3:87

Failure, 3:86, 3:87

Hearings, 17:37

Intent, 3:86, 17:37

Interference, 13:37



## INDEX

### PROSECUTION—Cont'd

- Language, 17:21
- Mistake, 3:86
- Modification, 3:87
- Negligence, 3:86
- Operational, 3:87
- Orders, 3:86, 3:87
- Payment, 3:86, 3:87
- Petition, 3:86, 3:87
- References, 3:86, 3:87
- Skill, 3:86, 3:87
- Time, 3:13, 3:86, 3:87, 8:36
- Trade secrets, 3:13, 3:86, 3:87

### PROTECTABLE INTEREST

- Florida, 8:49, 8:53
- New Jersey, 8:49
- Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:53

### PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS

- Trade secrets, 1:20, 8:52, 11:20

### PUBLIC INTEREST

- Preliminary injunctions, 8:57, 17:39, 17:41
- United Kingdom, 8:57

### PUBLIC KNOWLEDGE

- Evidence, 9:15

### PUBLIC POLICIES

- Discovery, 9:34, 10:47
- Florida, 8:49, 9:34, 10:47
- Illinois, 9:34, 10:47
- Innovation, 10:47
- New Jersey, 8:49, 9:34, 10:47
- New York, 9:34, 10:47

### PUBLICATION

- Copyright, 3:86, 3:92, 7:49

### PUNITIVE DAMAGES

- Illinois, 3:68, 8:37, 9:28, 9:29, 9:34, 9:36, 9:50, 10:47, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23, 17:25
- Restrictive covenants, 9:4, 17:23
- Rhode Island, 9:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23

### REASONABLE IN TIME

- Restrictive covenants, 8:49

### REASONABLE ROYALTY

- Actual damages, 7:47
- Assessment, 7:47
- Awards, 7:47
- Compensatory damages, 7:47
- Competition, 7:47
- Evidence, 7:47
- Infringement, 7:47, 7:48
- Injunctions, 7:47
- Intent, 7:47
- Patents, 7:48
- Price, 7:47
- Sales, 7:47
- Value, 7:47

### REASONABLENESS

- Restrictive Covenants, 8:49, 8:50, 8:57

### RECORDS

- Abandonment, 3:43, 7:50, 8:59, 10:11
- Addresses, 3:79, 3:87, 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 5A:23, 6:4, 8:59, 10:46, 17:52, 17:54
- Amendments, 3:87, 3:88, 3:91, 17:25, 17:99
- Appeal, 1:30, 3:92, 8:63, 9:27, 10:11, 16:4, 17:34
- Assignment, 3:43, 3:85 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 8:59, 9:30, 10:29, 10:46, 14:25, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6
- Claim, 1:30, 2:17, 3:23, 3:38, 3:44, 3:85 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 4:18, 5:16, 5A:23, 5A:46, 7:21, 7:29, 7:47, 7:50, 8:34, 8:59, 8:63, 9:4, 9:8, 9:12, 9:27, 9:30, 9:40, 9:42, 9:50, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23, 10:27, 10:46, 11:26, 14:28, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:34, 17:52, 17:54, 17:55, 17:61, 17:62, 17:64, 17:67, 17:70
- Conversion, 3:91, 3:92, 10:46
- Correspondence, 3:86, 10:11, 17:99
- Database, 14:28
- Declaration, 3:92, 9:8, 14:25, 16:6
- Delay, 3:85 to 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 5A:46, 7:47, 9:30, 14:25, 14:28, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:62

## RECORDS—Cont'd

Diligence, 17:25  
 Disclosure, 1:30, 3:44, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 5:16, 5A:21, 5A:23, 5A:40, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:50, 9:4, 9:8, 9:12, 9:30, 10:19, 10:27, 10:46, 14:25, 17:25, 17:52, 17:54, 17:62, 17:64  
 Documentation, 3:92, 6:4, 9:30, 10:11, 10:19, 10:46, 14:28, 16:4  
 Energy, 3:86, 3:91, 7:54  
 Enforcement, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 5A:23, 5A:46, 7:47, 14:33, 17:70  
 Evidence, 1:30, 3:23, 3:43, 3:44, 3:85, 3:86, 3:88, 3:91, 4:18, 5A:23, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:21, 7:29, 7:47, 7:50, 8:34, 8:59, 8:63, 9:8, 9:12, 9:27, 9:30, 9:42, 9:50, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23, 10:27, 10:46, 14:25, 14:28, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:34, 17:52, 17:54, 17:55, 17:61, 17:62, 17:64, 17:67, 17:80  
 Examination, 3:87, 3:88, 17:64  
 Exceptions, 3:43, 3:86, 6:4, 8:34, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:34  
 Facsimile, 3:92  
 Good faith, 3:38, 3:44, 3:85 to 3:87, 3:92, 7:47, 8:34, 8:59, 9:8, 10:11, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23, 14:25, 14:28, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:52, 17:54, 17:67, 17:70  
 Guarantee, 3:79, 3:91, 6:4, 16:6, 17:67  
 Infringement, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 7:21, 7:29, 7:47, 7:54, 10:19, 10:20  
 Interference, 7:50, 9:4, 9:40, 9:50, 14:33, 16:4, 17:54, 17:64, 17:67  
 Manufacturing, 7:50  
 Merger, 3:88, 3:92, 8:59, 9:8, 10:46, 16:4, 16:6  
 Name, 1:30, 3:23, 3:44, 3:85 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 4:20, 5:16, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:21, 7:29, 7:47, 7:54, 8:59, 9:42, 10:19, 14:28, 15:5, 16:4, 17:25, 17:52, 17:54

## RECORDS—Cont'd

Notice, 1:30, 3:43, 3:44, 3:79, 3:85 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 4:18, 5A:23, 5A:46, 6:4, 8:59, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23, 10:27, 10:62, 14:28, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:52, 17:64  
 Orders, 1:30, 2:17, 3:85 to 3:88, 3:91, 5:16, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:54, 8:59, 14:25, 14:33, 17:52  
 Payment of fees, 3:23, 3:38, 10:23  
 Personal property, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92  
 Petition, 3:43, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 5A:23, 16:6  
 Prosecution, 3:86, 3:87  
 Publication, 3:86, 3:92, 9:40, 17:64  
 Reply, 17:25  
 Response, 3:91, 3:92, 6:4, 10:62, 16:6, 17:25, 17:52, 17:54, 17:64  
 Time, 1:30, 2:17, 3:23, 3:44, 3:85 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 4:18, 4:20, 5A:23, 5A:46, 6:4, 7:47, 7:50, 7:54, 8:59, 8:63, 9:4, 9:8, 9:12, 9:27, 9:30, 10:11, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23, 10:46, 10:62, 11:26, 14:28, 14:33, 15:5, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:34, 17:52, 17:54, 17:62, 17:64, 17:67, 17:70  
 Witnesses, 3:44, 17:52, 17:55, 17:62, 17:64, 17:67

## REGISTRATION

Amendment, 2:6, 2:9, 3:86, 3:87, 5:39, 5A:39, 5A:44, 16:4, 17:24  
 Applications, 3:92, 5:6, 7:18, 7:19, 8:59, 17:24  
 Judicial Review, 17:9, 17:71  
 Refusals, 9:39  
 Withdrawal, 5:4, 5:29

## REMEDIES

Belgium, 16:4  
 Canada, 3:92, 17:22  
 China, 3:92, 9:4  
 Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 7:50  
 Mexico, 3:92, 7:47, 9:34, 9:37, 14:32, 14:36, 16:4, 16:6  
 Misappropriation of Trade Secrets, 7:50, 8:59, 17:87

## INDEX

### REMEDIES—Cont'd

Restrictive covenants, 8:57, 9:4, 17:41  
Tennessee, 9:4, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6  
United Kingdom, 8:57  
United States, 3:91, 3:92, 9:37, 10:4, 14:32, 16:4, 17:40, 17:44

### REMOVAL

Appeal, 17:10  
Orders, 9:36, 17:6  
Parties, 9:36, 10:44, 15:5, 17:4, 17:6, 17:9, 17:10, 17:92  
Remand, 17:4, 17:6  
Witnesses, 10:28, 17:10

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Computer software, 3:92  
Financing, 3:92, 17:96  
Infringement, 3:92  
Licenses, 3:92  
Materiality, 9:16  
Ownership, 3:92  
Source code, 3:92  
Validity, 3:92, 9:17

### RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

Alabama, 8:49  
Arizona, 9:4, 17:23  
Business interests, 8:50, 8:53, 17:41  
California, 8:49, 8:50, 17:23  
Choice of law rules, 17:23  
Colorado, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23  
Connecticut, 9:4  
Consideration, 8:49, 8:50, 9:4, 17:41  
Damages, 8:50, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23, 17:41  
Disclosure, 9:4, 17:1, 17:23, 17:41  
Employer, 8:49, 17:41  
Employment, 8:49, 8:53, 17:41  
Enforcement, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 17:23  
Florida, 8:49, 8:53, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23  
Georgia, 17:23  
Good faith and fair dealing, 17:23  
Idaho, 8:53  
Illinois, 8:50, 17:23  
Indiana, 10:55, 17:23

### RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS—Cont'd

Injunctive relief, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 17:41  
Interest, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 17:23, 17:41  
Knowledge, 8:53, 17:41  
Legitimate interest, 8:49, 8:53  
Limitations, 8:50, 10:55  
Lists, 8:49  
Maryland, 8:49, 17:23  
Massachusetts, 8:53, 9:4, 17:23  
Michigan, 9:4, 17:23  
Minnesota, 9:4, 10:55  
Montana, 17:23  
New Jersey, 8:49, 9:4, 17:23  
New York, 8:53, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23  
North Carolina, 8:57, 9:4, 17:23  
Ohio, 17:23  
Oklahoma, 17:23  
Pennsylvania, 8:53, 9:4, 17:23  
Reasonable in time, 8:49  
Remedies, 8:57, 9:4, 17:41  
Restrictions, 8:49, 8:50, 8:57, 9:4  
Skills, 8:53  
South Carolina, 17:23  
South Dakota, 10:55  
State law, 17:41  
Statutes, 8:49, 8:50, 10:55, 17:23  
Tennessee, 9:4, 17:23  
Territorial restrictions, 8:50  
Texas, 8:50, 8:53, 9:4, 17:23, 17:41  
Time, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 9:4, 17:1, 17:23, 17:41  
Trade secrets, 8:49, 8:50, 8:53, 8:57, 17:1, 17:41  
Unfair competition, 8:53  
Utah, 17:23  
Virginia, 17:23  
Washington, 8:53, 17:23  
Wisconsin, 8:49, 9:4, 17:23

### REVIEW

Belgium, 16:4  
Canada, 3:92  
China, 3:92  
Italy, 17:10  
Mexico, 3:92, 14:32, 16:4

**REVIEW—Cont'd**

United States, 3:92, 9:32, 14:32,  
16:4, 17:3, 17:10, 17:53, 17:81,  
17:94

**RHODE ISLAND**

Compensatory damages, 16:4  
Damages, 5:30, 9:30, 9:34, 14:33,  
14:34, 16:4, 16:6, 17:23  
Punitive damages, 9:34, 16:4, 16:6,  
17:23

**ROBINSON-PATMAN ACT**

Cost justification, 11:35  
Price discrimination, 11:1, 11:24 to  
11:28, 11:30 to 11:37

**ROYALTIES**

Antitrust, 1:5, 3:10, 7:34, 10:12,  
17:25, 17:64, 17:67, 17:69  
Damages, 3:40, 3:47, 3:68, 3:87,  
3:88, 3:92, 5A:25, 7:6, 7:34,  
7:47, 8:39, 8:59 to 8:63, 9:31,  
10:12, 10:19, 10:20, 10:23,  
10:42, 13:37, 17:4, 17:25,  
17:41, 17:48, 17:64, 17:67  
Reasonable royalties, 10:42  
United States, 3:62, 3:92, 10:23, 12:8

**RULES OF EVIDENCE**

State, 17:55, 17:60, 17:64, 17:68,  
17:71, 17:80

**RUSSIA**

Protection, 16:4

**SECRECY**

Illinois, 7:50  
Ohio, 7:50

**SECURITY**

Evidence, 3:23, 3:88, 3:91, 4:18, 6:4,  
8:5, 8:57, 9:10, 9:30, 9:37,  
9:42, 9:45, 10:46, 10:57, 13:4,  
14:24, 16:6, 17:28, 17:39,  
17:41, 17:43, 17:44  
New York, 3:87, 3:88, 3:91, 3:92,  
8:57, 9:30, 9:37, 10:46, 14:24,  
16:6, 17:28, 17:44

**SETTLEMENT**

Form, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 4:11, 8:5,  
8:46, 10:41, 10:47, 14:36,

**SETTLEMENT—Cont'd**

17:18, 17:38, 17:42, 17:58  
Suspension, 3:92, 14:28

**SHERMAN ACT**

Compliance, 11:6, 16:4  
Concerted action, 11:3, 17:47  
Intellectual property, 7:9, 16:4  
Price discrimination, 11:1, 11:30,  
11:33, 11:35  
Tying arrangements, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4,  
11:14, 11:15

**SKILLS**

Restrictive covenants, 8:53

**SOFTWARE**

Claims, 3:27, 3:92, 5:29, 7:49, 8:59,  
8:60, 9:23, 9:35, 9:36, 10:62,  
11:14, 16:6, 17:50  
Disclosure, 3:92, 5:8, 5:19, 5:20,  
5:29, 7:50, 9:35, 9:36, 17:50  
Format, 3:10, 3:24, 16:6, 17:50  
Infringement, 3:92, 7:49, 8:60  
Records, 3:92, 7:50, 8:59, 10:62,  
16:6  
Use, 3:10, 3:24, 3:27, 3:92, 5:8,  
5:19, 5:20, 5:29, 6:1, 7:49,  
7:50, 7:52, 8:59, 8:60, 9:23,  
9:35, 9:36, 10:62, 11:14, 16:6

**SOUTH CAROLINA**

Restrictive covenants, 17:23

**SOUTH DAKOTA**

Restrictive covenants, 10:55

**STAMPS**

Evidence, 5:15, 5:21, 5:38

**STATE LAWS**

Licensing, 2:4, 3:88, 7:4, 7:47, 10:3,  
14:21, 14:22, 14:25, 14:28,  
14:37  
Ownership rights, 5:12

**STATE STATUTES**

Restrictive covenants, 17:23  
Theft of Trade Secrets, 9:33, 17:14

**STATES**

Disclosure, 1:5, 1:9, 1:10, 1:14, 1:22,  
1:30, 1:34, 2:6, 2:9, 2:13, 3:2,

## INDEX

### STATES—Cont'd

3:25, 3:44, 3:60, 3:91, 3:92,  
5:1, 5:3 to 5:5, 5:7, 5:8, 5:14 to  
5:39, 5A:1, 5A:3 to 5A:6, 5A:8,  
5A:15, 5A:24, 5A:26 to 5A:31,  
5A:33 to 5A:48, 6:3, 6:4, 7:2,  
7:4, 7:50, 8:2, 8:4, 8:10, 9:2,  
9:4, 9:11, 9:30, 9:32, 9:35, 9:36,  
10:6, 10:9, 10:45, 10:46, 14:25,  
17:9, 17:12, 17:13, 17:17, 17:22  
to 17:25, 17:43, 17:45, 17:52,  
17:62, 17:71, 17:97, 17:100  
Discovery, 3:65, 5:15, 5:20, 5:30,  
5:32, 5:38, 5A:46, 7:20, 9:32,  
9:34, 10:46, 10:47, 10:52,  
11:35, 17:2, 17:4, 17:7, 17:13,  
17:25, 17:32, 17:45, 17:52,  
17:53, 17:56, 17:62, 17:100  
Restrictive covenants, 8:49, 8:50,  
9:4, 10:55, 17:23  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

### STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Misappropriation of trade secrets,  
10:46  
United States, 5:29, 8:4, 9:32, 10:44,  
17:81, 17:94

### STATUTES

Criminal sanctions, 6:3  
Definitions, 1:34, 5A:24, 6:1, 6:3,  
10:6, 14:24, 14:33  
District of Columbia, 5A:24, 14:21,  
16:6, 17:6  
Lanham Act, 7:38, 7:43, 7:46, 9:36,  
10:2, 10:3, 17:19  
Mail and Wire Fraud, 9:32  
Patents, 7:4, 17:6  
Protection, 3:62, 5:18, 5:21, 5:22,  
5:29, 5A:1, 7:2, 7:4, 7:22, 7:38,  
7:43, 7:44, 7:46, 8:2, 8:49,  
8:50, 8:52, 8:59, 9:7, 9:30,  
9:34, 9:36, 9:41, 10:6, 10:9,  
10:17, 10:22 to 10:24, 10:34,  
10:36, 10:46, 10:47, 10:52,  
10:54, 10:57, 13:14, 14:22,  
14:23, 14:28, 14:31, 14:33,  
15:22, 16:2, 16:4, 16:6, 17:8,  
17:10, 17:22 to 17:24, 17:26,  
17:40, 17:43, 17:60, 17:80  
Tax laws, 3:43, 10:27

### STATUTES—Cont'd

Taxation, 1:6  
Theft, 9:1, 9:32, 9:33, 10:27, 10:32,  
16:6, 17:6, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19

### STIPULATIONS

Illinois, 8:37, 10:47

### STRUCTURE

Software, 3:92, 16:6

### SUBJECT MATTER

United States, 3:91, 7:56, 9:32, 17:3,  
17:5, 17:7, 17:10, 17:15, 17:53,  
17:94, 17:96

### SUBJECT MATTER

#### JURISDICTION

Actual controversy, 17:3, 17:11  
Civil actions, 17:8  
Competition, 17:3, 17:96  
Conduct, 9:32, 17:11, 17:12, 17:24,  
17:28  
Controversy, 17:3 to 17:7, 17:10 to  
17:12, 17:24, 17:96  
Declaratory judgment, 17:3, 17:5,  
17:10, 17:11  
Diversity jurisdiction, 17:3, 17:4,  
17:6, 17:7  
Federal district courts, 9:32, 17:3,  
17:5  
Federal question jurisdiction, 17:3,  
17:5, 17:6  
Infringement, 17:4, 17:6, 17:8, 17:12  
Orders, 17:6, 17:8, 17:96  
Ripeness, 17:3  
Standing, 9:32, 17:6, 17:12, 17:45,  
17:96  
Statutes, 9:32, 17:3, 17:5 to 17:10,  
17:18, 17:24  
Supplemental jurisdiction, 17:3, 17:7  
Unfair competition, 17:3

### SUCCESS

Preliminary injunctions, 3:86, 3:91,  
8:57, 17:39, 17:40, 17:43

### SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Advantages, 5:29, 8:64  
Decisions on, 5:24, 17:57

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd**

Defenses, 4:11, 5A:23, 9:35, 10:54,  
11:35, 15:22, 17:25, 17:46,  
17:57, 17:70

Discovery requests, 17:53, 17:56,  
17:57

Evidence, 1:30, 3:3, 3:44, 5:23, 5:24,  
5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 5A:46,  
6:1, 6:4, 7:17, 7:25, 7:32, 8:4 to  
8:7, 8:9, 8:10, 8:12, 8:14, 8:17,  
8:20, 8:27 to 8:29, 8:31 to 8:34,  
8:37, 8:43, 8:57, 8:59, 8:61,  
8:64, 9:7 to 9:12, 9:15 to 9:17,  
9:19, 9:21, 9:22, 9:27, 9:30,  
9:32, 9:35, 9:37 to 9:39, 9:41,  
9:42, 9:44, 9:45, 9:49, 10:4,  
10:6, 10:13, 10:15, 10:20, 10:22  
to 10:24, 10:27, 10:31, 10:41,  
10:44, 10:46, 10:54, 11:3, 11:4,  
11:6, 11:17 to 11:19, 11:22,  
11:27, 11:40, 14:6, 14:18,  
14:24, 14:32, 14:33, 15:5, 15:9,  
15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:25, 17:45  
to 17:51, 17:53, 17:56, 17:57,  
17:64, 17:65, 17:67, 17:68,  
17:82, 17:92

Motions, 8:27, 8:57, 14:6, 14:18,  
17:25, 17:45 to 17:51, 17:57,  
17:68, 17:92

Objections, 14:32, 17:53, 17:64,  
17:82

Patent, 11:17

Responses, 3:44, 17:56, 17:57

Suspension, 14:35, 16:4

Testimony, 3:27, 3:44, 5A:23, 7:17,  
7:32, 8:9, 8:14, 8:27, 8:29,  
8:34, 8:46, 8:59, 8:61, 9:8,  
9:15, 9:18, 9:27, 9:30, 9:32,  
9:37, 9:38, 9:42, 9:44, 10:15,  
10:41, 10:46, 11:3, 11:4, 11:35,  
14:32, 17:46, 17:48, 17:50,  
17:53, 17:64, 17:67

Timing, 9:30, 10:13, 17:67

Trade secrets, 3:10, 3:27, 7:53, 8:34,  
8:57, 8:59, 9:33, 10:46, 11:17

Validity, 8:4, 8:59, 8:61, 9:17, 9:38,  
10:4, 17:82

**SUPPLIERS**

Evidence, 1:30, 2:7, 3:44, 3:85, 3:86,  
5:29, 7:47, 8:2, 8:23, 8:27,

**SUPPLIERS—Cont'd**

8:28, 9:9, 9:10, 9:15, 9:32, 9:34  
to 9:39, 10:15, 10:31, 10:41,  
10:46, 11:3, 11:4, 11:9, 11:13,  
11:14, 11:16, 11:17, 11:23,  
11:33, 11:34, 11:39, 11:40,  
14:33, 15:4, 16:4, 16:6, 17:21,  
17:26, 17:40, 17:47, 17:64

United States, 1:1, 3:92, 5:29, 9:10,  
9:32, 9:37, 11:17, 11:23, 11:40,  
13:38, 16:4, 17:15, 17:40

**SUPREME COURT**

United States, 1:8, 3:62, 9:32, 10:50,  
11:17, 11:27, 11:30, 11:35,  
11:40, 12:8, 16:4, 17:15, 17:16,  
17:81, 17:94

**SUSPENSION**

Bankruptcy, 3:43, 3:92, 16:4

Civil action, 16:4

Summary judgment, 14:35, 16:4

Withdrawal, 14:28

**TAXATION**

Income, 12:1, 12:8

Mexico, 12:8

State tax, 12:8

Statutes, 1:6

United States, 12:8

**TECHNOLOGY**

United States, 3:92, 5:29

**TELEVISION**

Contracts, 5:29, 7:45, 8:5, 8:22, 8:28

Publication, 5:25, 5:30, 5:31

Trademarks, 5:29, 7:17, 7:30, 7:45,  
8:28

**TENNESSEE**

Choice of law, 9:34, 17:14, 17:23,  
17:24

Remedies, 9:4, 9:34, 9:35, 9:37,  
14:37, 16:4, 16:6

Restrictive covenants, 9:4, 17:23

**TERMINATION**

United States, 1:8, 3:62, 3:84, 3:91,  
3:92, 5:29, 7:17, 7:21, 7:31,  
7:41, 7:54, 8:50, 8:52, 8:56,  
9:37, 10:3, 10:4, 10:23, 10:44,  
10:50, 11:17, 11:40, 13:38,

## INDEX

### TERMINATION—Cont'd

14:1, 14:31, 14:32, 16:4, 17:3,  
17:10, 17:15, 17:16, 17:40,  
17:44, 17:53, 17:81, 17:94,  
17:96, 17:97

### TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

Licensing, 3:44

### TERRITORIAL RESTRICTIONS

United States, 8:50

### TERRITORIES

Antitrust law, 11:3, 11:4, 11:11,  
11:12, 11:16, 11:22, 11:23  
Illinois, 3:3, 8:11, 8:28, 9:34, 9:39,  
14:34, 16:4  
Injunctions, 8:57, 17:40

### TESTIMONY

Cross-examination, 17:53, 17:60,  
17:64  
Direct examination, 17:60, 17:64  
Discovery, 3:68, 8:61, 9:15, 9:32,  
9:34, 10:46, 11:35, 17:2, 17:37,  
17:46, 17:53, 17:60, 17:62,  
17:67, 17:100  
Examination, 17:48, 17:53, 17:60,  
17:64  
Hearings, 14:34, 14:37, 17:37  
Oral testimony, 3:2, 8:9, 8:15, 8:19,  
10:18, 14:20, 15:19, 17:50,  
17:53  
Publications, 7:17  
Records, 3:44, 5A:23, 8:34, 8:59,  
9:8, 9:27, 9:30, 9:42, 10:46,  
17:34, 17:61, 17:62, 17:64,  
17:67  
Summary judgment, 3:27, 3:44,  
5A:23, 7:17, 7:32, 8:9, 8:14,  
8:27, 8:29, 8:34, 8:46, 8:59,  
8:61, 9:8, 9:15, 9:18, 9:27,  
9:30, 9:32, 9:37, 9:38, 9:42,  
9:44, 10:15, 10:41, 10:46, 11:3,  
11:4, 11:35, 14:32, 17:46,  
17:48, 17:50, 17:53, 17:64,  
17:67  
Unreasonable notice, 8:62  
Witnesses, 3:44, 3:61, 7:32, 10:12,  
17:2, 17:21, 17:40, 17:53,  
17:60, 17:62 to 17:64, 17:67

### TESTIMONY—Cont'd

Written questions, 17:53

### TESTS

Evidence, 1:30, 8:59, 9:16, 9:35,  
9:49, 11:33, 16:4, 17:50, 17:60

### TEXAS

Definitions, 14:24, 14:33  
Evidence, 3:62, 5:29, 6:4, 7:45, 7:47,  
8:27, 8:34, 8:37, 8:53, 8:62,  
8:63, 9:14, 9:16, 9:34 to 9:36,  
10:20, 10:26, 14:24, 14:26,  
14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:21, 17:22,  
17:24, 17:41, 17:67  
Misappropriation, 8:34  
Remedies, 6:4, 7:47, 8:25, 8:37, 9:4,  
9:34, 9:35, 14:26, 14:30, 14:32,  
14:36, 14:37, 16:4, 16:6, 17:22,  
17:41, 17:70  
Restrictive covenants, 8:50, 8:53,  
9:4, 17:23, 17:41  
Statutes, 3:62, 5:29, 8:25, 8:50, 9:34,  
9:36, 10:26, 10:42, 13:28, 14:22  
to 14:24, 14:26, 14:28, 14:30,  
14:32 to 14:34, 14:36, 14:37,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:8, 17:10, 17:14  
to 17:16, 17:21 to 17:24, 17:70

### THEFT

Architectural plans, 7:50  
Case law, 16:6  
Customer lists, 7:40, 7:50, 8:39  
Lists, 5A:23, 7:40, 7:50, 8:39, 16:6  
Personal use, 16:6  
Software, 7:50, 16:6  
State laws, 9:33  
State statutes, 9:33, 10:27, 10:32,  
16:6, 17:14  
Statutes, 9:1, 9:32, 9:33, 10:27,  
10:32, 16:6, 17:6, 17:14, 17:17,  
17:19  
Wire fraud statutes, 9:32

### THIRD PARTIES

Canada, 3:92, 17:20  
China, 3:92, 9:38  
Misappropriation of trade secrets,  
7:50, 8:59



**THIRD PARTIES—Cont'd**

United States, 3:84, 3:91, 3:92, 9:37, 17:44

**TITLES**

Copyright, 7:49  
Trademarks, 3:87, 7:49

**TORTS**

Choice of law, 9:34, 17:13, 17:14  
Damages, 9:3 to 9:5, 9:11, 9:14, 9:19, 9:27 to 9:31, 9:33 to 9:41, 9:46, 9:48, 9:50, 9:51, 17:3, 17:31

**TRADE SECRETS**

Agreements, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 3:10 to 3:14, 3:27, 3:40, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 4:7, 4:20, 7:2, 7:45, 7:50, 8:34, 8:49, 8:52, 8:53, 8:59, 9:36, 10:42, 10:46, 11:20, 17:14, 17:15, 17:17, 17:19, 17:41, 17:87  
Compilation, 3:88, 7:50, 7:53  
Customer lists, 2:7, 3:88, 4:20, 7:40, 7:50 to 7:52, 8:34, 17:52  
Damages, 3:11, 3:40, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 7:2, 7:45, 7:51, 7:53, 8:50, 8:52, 8:57, 8:59, 9:33, 9:36, 10:42, 10:46, 17:41, 17:52, 17:87  
Disclosure of Trade Secrets, 7:50, 17:41  
Economic value, 7:50 to 7:53  
Information, 3:10, 3:12, 3:14, 3:27, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 4:7, 4:20, 5:8, 7:2, 7:3, 7:8, 7:45, 7:50 to 7:53, 8:34, 8:50, 8:52 to 8:54, 8:57, 8:59, 9:36, 10:42, 10:46, 17:14, 17:17, 17:41, 17:52, 17:87  
Infringement, 2:4, 3:12, 3:13, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 7:2, 7:3, 7:8, 7:41, 7:45, 9:1, 17:1, 17:17, 17:19, 17:41  
Lists, 2:7, 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 4:20, 7:40, 7:50 to 7:52, 8:34, 8:49, 8:54, 17:52  
Misappropriation of Trade Secrets, 3:27, 7:50 to 7:53, 8:59, 10:46, 17:87  
Patents, 2:4, 3:10, 7:1

**TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd**

Protection of Trade Secrets, 1:20, 8:52, 11:20  
Restatement of Torts, 7:50  
Software, 3:10, 3:27, 3:92, 5:8, 7:50, 7:52, 8:59, 9:36  
Statute of limitations, 10:46  
Theft, 2:3, 3:86, 3:87, 7:40, 7:50, 9:1, 9:33, 17:1, 17:14, 17:17, 17:19  
Under the circumstances, 3:92, 5:8, 7:50  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50 to 7:52  
Value, 2:4, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:92, 5:8, 7:3, 7:50 to 7:53, 8:34, 8:53, 8:57, 8:59, 11:20, 17:41

**TRADEMARKS**

Abandonment, 7:3 to 7:5, 7:14, 7:17, 7:34, 7:50, 8:59, 10:25, 10:34  
Administrative proceedings, 5A:23, 17:91, 17:92  
Admissions, 17:97  
Advertising material, 3:86, 3:88, 3:91  
Affidavit, 5:24, 7:12, 7:18, 7:20, 7:21, 17:41, 17:42  
Affiliate, 3:87, 3:90, 3:92, 5:7, 5:15, 5:16, 5:38, 5:39, 11:16, 15:4, 17:97  
Affirmative defenses, 7:34  
Amendments, 3:87, 3:88, 3:91, 7:38, 15:7  
Antitrust laws, 3:11, 4:4, 4:7, 7:9, 7:34, 8:52, 11:16, 11:17, 15:7  
Applications, 3:88, 3:92, 7:18, 7:19, 8:28, 8:59  
Arbitration proceedings, 3:88, 17:21  
Assignments, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 7:5, 7:21  
Attorneys, 2:1, 3:87, 5:29, 6:4, 7:34, 7:42, 7:47, 7:54, 15:5, 17:43, 17:97  
Authority, 3:10, 3:85 to 3:87, 3:92, 5:12, 5:15, 5:16, 5:24, 5A:23, 7:6, 7:34, 8:28, 9:17, 9:42, 9:44, 10:25, 11:17, 15:4, 15:5, 15:9, 17:91

## INDEX

### TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Books, 2:12, 3:44, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:92, 6:4, 7:29, 9:42, 12:8, 15:5  
 Burden of proof, 7:34, 13:21, 15:18, 17:42  
 Caption, 17:97  
 Challenges, 12:8  
 Change, 2:4, 3:2, 3:10, 3:13, 3:16, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:4, 4:21, 5:20, 5:29, 7:4, 7:17, 7:20, 7:25, 7:41, 7:49, 8:28, 8:59, 9:17, 9:42, 9:44, 10:12, 15:4, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 17:21, 17:41, 17:92  
 Charges, 3:44, 3:85, 3:86, 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 5:15, 5:20, 5:38, 5:39, 9:5, 10:28, 15:7  
 Collateral estoppel, 5A:23  
 Collective marks, 7:2  
 Commerce, 3:11, 3:84, 5:21, 5:29, 7:2, 7:13, 7:14, 7:18 to 7:21, 7:23, 7:25, 7:34, 7:37, 7:41, 7:49 to 7:51, 7:54, 12:8, 17:41, 17:97  
 Composite mark, 7:15  
 Confidential information, 3:10, 3:14, 3:44, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 4:7, 7:2, 7:3, 7:36, 7:45, 7:50 to 8:53, 8:59, 17:39, 17:41  
 Contempt, 7:6, 7:47, 17:43  
 Contents, 2:4, 3:14, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:91, 17:97  
 Copies, 3:85 to 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 6:4, 7:2, 17:97  
 Counterclaims, 10:52, 11:17, 17:97  
 Damages, 3:11, 3:15, 3:68, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 5:15, 5:27, 5:38, 6:4, 7:2, 7:6, 7:21, 7:23, 7:24, 7:31, 7:34, 7:36 to 7:39, 7:42 to 7:48, 7:51, 7:53, 7:54, 8:28, 8:52, 8:59, 9:5, 9:28, 9:33, 10:8, 10:12, 10:23, 10:25, 13:26, 15:5, 15:18, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:91  
 Dance, 3:11, 7:29, 9:42  
 Date, 3:2, 3:15, 3:16, 3:45, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:2, 7:10, 7:17, 7:18, 7:20, 7:47, 7:54, 7:56, 9:5, 10:8, 10:23, 10:60, 13:26, 14:9, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9,

### TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

15:18, 17:42, 17:43, 17:91  
 Decisions, 3:16, 3:87, 5:16, 5:24, 7:4, 7:33, 7:37, 8:28, 8:52, 9:42, 10:52, 15:9, 17:14  
 Denial, 3:91, 7:45, 17:42  
 Depositions, 17:92  
 Description, 2:4, 3:10, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 6:4, 7:3, 7:12, 7:15, 7:16, 7:36, 7:39, 7:41, 7:52, 10:6, 17:97  
 Discovery, 3:68, 5:15, 5:20, 5:38, 7:3, 7:20, 7:47, 7:53, 10:52, 17:92  
 Distinctiveness, 5:15, 7:13, 7:15, 7:19, 7:21, 7:43, 7:44, 11:17  
 Diversity, 17:21  
 Drawings, 3:86, 3:92, 7:40  
 Enhancement, 7:47  
 Equitable principles, 7:36  
 Evidence, 3:2, 3:44, 3:85, 3:86, 3:88, 3:91, 5:7, 5:15, 5:20, 5:21, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:6, 7:10, 7:12, 7:15 to 7:19, 7:21, 7:22, 7:25, 7:26, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:41, 7:45 to 7:47, 7:49, 7:50, 7:52, 8:28, 8:53, 8:59, 9:5, 9:17, 9:28, 9:42, 9:44, 10:6, 10:23, 10:52, 11:16, 11:17, 13:21, 13:26, 14:9, 15:4, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 15:18, 17:14, 17:17, 17:21, 17:39, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:91, 17:92  
 Exhibits, 3:86, 3:91, 3:92, 5:20, 17:97  
 Extension, 3:16, 3:86, 7:48, 8:28, 10:8, 15:4  
 Extensions of time, 3:92  
 Federal Trade Commission, 2:6, 3:91, 5A:23, 7:4  
 Fees, 2:3, 2:4, 2:12, 3:1, 3:10, 3:16, 3:44, 3:45, 3:68, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:4, 5:15, 5:20, 5:21, 5:24, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:6, 7:34, 7:42, 7:47, 7:54, 8:28, 8:59, 9:44, 10:6, 10:12, 10:23, 12:2, 12:8, 13:35, 15:5, 17:1, 17:14, 17:21, 17:42, 17:43, 17:97

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**

Filing, 3:13, 3:15, 3:84, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 3:90, 3:92, 5:20, 5A:23, 7:10, 7:18, 7:20, 7:21, 7:47, 8:52, 13:21, 13:26, 13:41, 17:39, 17:41, 17:43, 17:91, 17:92

Foreign country, 5:15

Form, 1:20, 2:4, 2:6, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6 to 3:8, 3:10 to 3:16, 3:21, 3:44, 3:45, 3:48, 3:68, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 5:12, 5:20, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:3, 7:6, 7:7, 7:13, 7:36 to 7:40, 7:47, 7:52, 7:54, 8:53, 9:5, 11:16, 13:35, 17:14, 17:17, 17:42

Generic terms, 7:15

Goods and services, 3:87, 3:92, 5:15, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:39, 7:5, 7:6, 7:8, 7:15, 7:24, 7:45, 10:3, 10:6

Incontestability, 7:18, 7:21, 7:34

Infringement, 2:4, 3:12, 3:13, 3:84, 3:86, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:6 to 7:9, 7:12, 7:15 to 7:18, 7:21 to 7:34, 7:36, 7:37, 7:39, 7:41 to 7:49, 7:54, 7:56, 9:1, 10:8, 17:1, 17:17, 17:21, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:97

Infringement litigation, 7:3

Insolvency, 3:84, 3:85, 3:90, 3:92, 10:25, 13:26, 13:35, 15:7

Inspection, 3:85 to 3:87, 3:92, 4:7, 5:16, 9:42, 10:23, 11:16, 17:21

Interrogatories, 3:44

Jurisdiction, 3:85 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 5:9, 5:11, 5:12, 5:15, 5:16, 5:20, 5:21, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 7:34, 7:47, 7:51, 7:56, 9:28, 10:12, 12:8, 15:18, 17:14, 17:17, 17:21, 17:43, 17:92

Knowledge, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 5:20, 5:29, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:3, 7:18, 7:28, 7:34, 7:42, 7:45, 7:46, 7:50, 7:52, 8:28, 8:52, 8:53, 8:59, 9:5, 9:42, 10:23, 15:5, 15:7, 17:17, 17:41, 17:43, 17:97

Lanham Act, 7:5 to 7:8, 7:12, 7:16 to 7:18, 7:20, 7:21, 7:23 to 7:26, 7:34, 7:36 to 7:38, 7:41, 7:43, 7:45 to 7:47, 9:43, 10:3, 17:41

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**

Library, 7:49

Likelihood of confusion, 7:6, 7:7, 7:12, 7:15, 7:18, 7:20, 7:23, 7:25 to 7:35, 7:37, 7:41, 7:43 to 7:46, 7:49, 7:54, 17:39, 17:97

Master, 3:86, 3:87, 5:16, 5:21, 5:29, 7:25, 9:5, 9:42, 9:44

Modification, 3:87, 3:91, 3:92, 4:21, 5:15

Motion, 3:10, 3:11, 3:68, 5:16, 5:20, 5:24, 5:29, 5:39, 7:6, 7:27, 7:32, 7:45, 7:49, 8:28, 8:53, 8:59, 9:5, 9:33, 9:42, 9:44, 10:6, 10:23, 10:52, 11:17, 13:21, 13:38, 14:9, 15:4, 15:5, 17:21, 17:39, 17:41 to 17:43, 17:91, 17:92

Motion pictures, 7:49

Motions, 7:49, 17:39, 17:43, 17:92

Music, 3:86, 7:2, 7:33, 8:59

Notice, 2:12, 3:6, 3:13 to 3:16, 3:44, 3:45, 3:48, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:4, 4:21, 5:27, 5:29, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:3, 7:6, 7:10, 7:18, 7:20, 7:45, 7:49, 7:56, 8:59, 10:6, 10:8, 10:12, 10:23, 10:25, 10:28, 10:34, 11:17, 13:26, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 17:14, 17:39, 17:42, 17:43, 17:97

Number, 2:3, 2:12, 3:1, 3:6 to 3:8, 3:44, 3:45, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:6, 5:7, 5:16, 5:20, 5:29, 5:39, 7:9, 7:13 to 7:16, 7:22 to 7:25, 7:27, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:36, 7:40, 7:41, 7:45 to 7:47, 8:28, 8:59, 9:5, 9:17, 9:42, 10:23, 10:60, 11:16, 11:17, 17:21, 17:39, 17:41 to 17:43

Oppositions, 7:4

Oral argument, 7:47

Orders, 3:15, 3:45, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:91, 5:15, 5:16, 5:24, 5:29, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:54, 8:59, 17:39, 17:43, 17:97

Parties, 2:4, 2:6, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6 to 3:8, 3:11, 3:13, 3:15, 3:16, 3:45, 3:68, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 4:4, 4:7, 5:11, 5:15, 5:16, 5:20, 5:21, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 6:4, 7:3, 7:4, 7:14, 7:15,

## INDEX

### TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

7:17, 7:20, 7:24 to 7:26, 7:28,  
7:29, 7:32, 7:35 to 7:37, 7:44,  
7:46, 7:47, 7:50, 7:56, 8:28,  
8:52, 8:59, 9:1, 9:17, 9:28,  
9:42, 9:44, 10:3, 10:6, 10:8,  
10:23, 11:16, 12:2, 13:26, 15:4,  
15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 17:1, 17:14,  
17:21, 17:39, 17:42, 17:43,  
17:91, 17:92, 17:97  
Patents, 2:4, 3:10, 7:1, 7:4, 7:13,  
7:48, 9:5  
People, 1:3, 2:1, 2:4, 3:92, 5:7, 5:24,  
5:29, 7:32, 9:5, 10:12, 17:42  
Personal jurisdiction, 3:91, 3:92,  
7:47, 12:8, 17:14, 17:17, 17:21  
Pleadings, 9:5, 9:28  
Power of attorney, 3:13  
Preliminary injunctions, 3:86, 3:91,  
17:39, 17:41, 17:43  
Priority, 7:10, 7:14, 7:17  
Publications, 2:12, 3:92, 5:20, 5:29,  
7:17, 10:6  
Punitive damages, 3:68, 3:91, 7:47,  
9:28, 9:33  
Quantity, 2:3, 3:86, 5:24, 5:39, 8:59,  
17:14  
Questions, 2:3, 2:4, 2:12, 3:10, 7:4,  
7:45, 8:53, 8:59, 9:17, 9:44,  
10:52, 15:4, 15:9, 15:18, 17:41  
to 17:43  
Receipts, 3:87, 3:88, 3:92, 12:8, 15:5  
Refusal, 3:44, 3:45, 3:68, 3:85 to  
3:88, 7:41, 7:54, 8:28, 8:59,  
10:23, 15:4, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9,  
17:21, 17:41, 17:43, 17:97  
Registration, 2:1, 2:4, 2:6, 3:1, 3:10,  
3:86, 3:87, 3:92, 4:2, 5:7, 5:9,  
5:11, 5:12, 5:15, 5:16, 5:20,  
5:21, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38,  
5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:4, 7:10,  
7:12 to 7:15, 7:18 to 7:22, 7:28,  
7:34, 7:43, 8:52, 8:59, 10:6,  
10:28, 17:1, 17:14, 17:42, 17:97  
Relationship of parties, 3:85, 3:92  
Removal, 10:28, 13:35, 15:5, 17:92  
Restrictions, 3:10, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91,  
3:92, 4:2, 5:12, 5:15, 5:29, 6:4,  
7:8, 7:50, 8:28, 8:52, 8:59

### TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Review, 2:4, 3:6, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:90,  
3:92, 7:2, 9:42, 10:12, 15:9,  
17:1  
Rules, 2:6, 3:44, 3:84, 3:86 to 3:88,  
3:90 to 3:92, 5:12, 5:16, 5:29,  
5A:23, 6:4, 7:19, 7:45, 8:59,  
9:42, 15:5, 17:17, 17:43, 17:91  
Sample, 3:21, 3:86, 3:87, 5:20,  
5A:23, 7:46  
Service marks, 2:4, 3:13, 3:16, 3:86  
to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92, 5:9, 7:2 to  
7:4, 7:13 to 7:34, 7:54, 13:26  
Services, 1:3, 2:3, 2:4, 3:1, 3:2, 3:7,  
3:10, 3:11, 3:44, 3:85 to 3:88,  
3:90 to 3:92, 5:7, 5:9, 5:11,  
5:12, 5:15, 5:16, 5:20, 5:21,  
5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39,  
5A:23, 6:4, 7:2 to 7:6, 7:8, 7:9,  
7:14, 7:15, 7:18 to 7:21, 7:23 to  
7:29, 7:33, 7:34, 7:36 to 7:39,  
7:41, 7:43, 7:45, 7:47, 7:50,  
7:56, 8:28, 8:53, 8:59, 9:5,  
9:33, 9:42 to 9:44, 10:3, 10:6,  
10:12, 11:16, 11:17, 12:2, 12:8,  
13:21, 13:26, 13:35, 13:41,  
17:1, 17:14, 17:41, 17:91, 17:97  
Signature, 3:84, 3:92, 9:44  
Six-month period, 7:20  
Submission, 3:85, 3:87, 3:88, 15:5  
Sufficiency, 8:59, 9:17, 17:14  
Summary judgment, 3:10, 3:16, 3:44,  
5:24, 5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23,  
6:4, 7:17, 7:25, 7:32, 7:53,  
8:28, 8:59, 9:17, 9:33, 9:42,  
9:44, 10:3, 10:6, 10:23, 11:17,  
15:5, 15:9, 17:92  
Supplemental register, 7:4, 7:18,  
7:19  
Surveys, 3:44, 7:6, 7:16, 7:17, 7:26,  
7:32, 8:28, 8:59  
Television, 5:29, 7:17, 7:30, 7:45,  
8:28  
Temporary restraining orders, 17:39  
Testimony, 3:2, 3:44, 3:68, 5:27,  
5A:23, 7:6, 7:17, 7:26, 7:32,  
7:45, 8:53, 8:59, 9:28, 9:42,  
9:44, 10:12, 13:21, 17:21, 17:43  
Third parties, 2:4, 3:84, 3:86, 3:91,  
3:92, 4:7, 5:15, 7:3, 7:15, 7:50,

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**

8:59, 9:1, 9:42, 9:44, 11:16,  
15:7, 17:1, 17:14

Time, 2:2 to 2:4, 3:2, 3:7, 3:10, 3:11,  
3:13 to 3:16, 3:21, 3:44, 3:45,  
3:68, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92,  
4:2, 5:20, 5:21, 5:27, 5:29,  
5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:4, 7:6,  
7:14, 7:17, 7:18, 7:31, 7:34,  
7:45, 7:47, 7:50, 7:51, 7:54,  
8:28, 8:53, 8:59, 9:5, 9:17,  
9:28, 9:33, 9:44, 10:3, 10:6,  
10:8, 10:12, 10:23, 10:25,  
10:52, 10:60, 11:17, 13:21,  
13:26, 13:38, 14:9, 15:4, 15:5,  
15:7, 15:9, 17:1, 17:14, 17:41  
to 17:43, 17:92, 17:97

Titles, 3:87, 7:49

Trade secrets, 1:20, 2:3, 2:4, 3:10 to  
3:14, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92,  
4:7, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:8, 7:40, 7:41,  
7:45, 7:50 to 8:53, 8:59, 9:1,  
9:33, 11:17, 11:20, 17:1, 17:14,  
17:17, 17:41

Trademark Trial and Appeals Board,  
7:20

Transcript, 7:47

Treble damages, 6:4, 7:31, 7:47

Trial, 3:68, 3:92, 5:15, 5:20, 7:18,  
7:20, 7:45, 7:47, 7:56, 8:28,  
8:59, 9:17, 9:42, 9:44, 15:4,  
15:7, 15:18, 17:21, 17:39,  
17:41, 17:43, 17:92

Use, 1:3, 1:20, 2:3, 2:4, 3:2, 3:6 to  
3:8, 3:10 to 3:14, 3:21, 3:44,  
3:45, 3:68, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:90 to  
3:92, 4:2, 4:4, 4:6 to 5:7, 5:9,  
5:11, 5:12, 5:15, 5:16, 5:20,  
5:21, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 5:38,  
5:39, 5A:23, 6:4, 7:2 to 7:23,  
7:25 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:34 to  
7:37, 7:40 to 7:50, 7:52 to 7:54,  
8:28, 8:53, 8:59, 9:17, 9:42,  
9:44, 10:3, 10:6, 10:8, 10:23,  
10:34, 10:60, 11:16, 11:17,  
11:20, 12:2, 12:8, 13:21, 13:35,  
13:38, 13:41, 14:9, 15:4, 15:5,  
15:7, 15:9, 15:18, 17:1, 17:14,  
17:21, 17:39, 17:41 to 17:43,  
17:91, 17:92, 17:97

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**

Venue, 3:87, 3:92, 7:45, 17:14,  
17:21, 17:92

Verification, 14:9

Withdrawal, 5:29, 15:5, 15:9, 17:92

**TRANSFER**

Appeal, 3:92, 14:36, 15:7, 16:4,  
17:10, 17:20, 17:43, 17:69,  
17:81

Forum non conveniens, 17:19 to  
17:21

Orders, 3:45, 3:86 to 3:88, 3:91, 5:3,  
5:15, 5:24, 5:39, 5A:23, 7:54,  
8:7, 8:59, 9:38, 14:25, 14:33,  
17:39, 17:43, 17:48

Parties, 3:1, 3:4, 3:45, 3:50, 3:86 to  
3:88, 3:91, 3:92, 4:4, 4:5, 4:11,  
5:3, 5:15, 5:20, 5:21, 5:24,  
5:39, 8:2, 8:7, 8:15, 8:16, 8:28,  
8:37, 8:57 to 8:59, 9:3, 9:8,  
9:16, 9:35, 9:37 to 9:39, 10:1,  
10:41, 10:44, 10:46, 10:47,  
12:2, 13:3, 14:1, 14:28, 14:32,  
14:33, 14:36, 14:37, 15:5, 15:7,  
15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:10, 17:14,  
17:19 to 17:21, 17:25, 17:39,  
17:40, 17:43, 17:48, 17:50,  
17:67, 17:69, 17:81, 17:87,  
17:91, 17:92

Remand, 17:69

Witnesses, 3:44, 17:10, 17:19, 17:21,  
17:40, 17:64, 17:67

**TRIAL**

California, 3:65, 3:68, 5:15, 7:45,  
8:6, 8:28, 8:30, 8:32, 8:61,  
8:63, 9:17, 9:30, 9:42, 9:44,  
10:15, 10:27, 10:46, 14:37,  
15:22, 16:4, 17:19, 17:21,  
17:32, 17:34, 17:38, 17:57,  
17:59, 17:62, 17:69, 17:70,  
17:81, 17:82, 17:85

Disclosure, 1:7, 3:66, 3:92, 5:15,  
5:20, 7:45, 8:61, 9:8, 9:12,  
9:19, 9:30, 10:19, 10:27, 10:46,  
14:25, 17:21, 17:25, 17:41,  
17:43, 17:45, 17:52, 17:54,  
17:57, 17:62, 17:64, 17:66

Jury trial, 3:66, 14:2, 14:37, 15:18,  
17:11, 17:59, 17:60, 17:68,  
17:80, 17:85

## INDEX

### **TRIAL—Cont'd**

New York, 3:92, 8:28, 8:56, 8:57,  
8:59, 8:63, 9:8, 9:17, 9:30,  
10:15, 10:46, 14:25, 14:28,  
14:30, 16:4, 17:34, 17:54,  
17:81, 17:85

### **TWO SEPARATE PRODUCTS**

Tying arrangements, 11:15

### **UNFAIR COMPETITION**

Florida, 8:53, 8:58, 9:34 to 9:36,  
16:4, 17:97  
New Jersey, 9:34, 16:4  
New York, 3:87, 4:4, 7:36, 7:39,  
7:44, 8:53, 8:58, 9:34 to 9:36,  
16:4, 17:17, 17:26  
Restrictive covenants, 8:53  
Texas, 7:45, 7:47, 8:53, 9:34 to 9:36,  
16:4

### **UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT**

Contracts, 7:50  
Customer lists, 7:50 to 7:52  
Damages, 7:51  
Economic value, 7:50 to 7:52  
Idaho, 7:50  
Illinois, 7:50  
Independent economic value, 7:50 to  
7:52  
Indiana, 7:50  
Injunctive relief, 7:51  
Kansas, 7:50  
Louisiana, 7:50  
Maine, 7:52  
Maintain secrecy, 7:50, 7:52  
Minnesota, 7:50  
Misappropriation, 7:50 to 7:52  
Pennsylvania, 7:50  
Readily ascertainable, 7:50  
Value, 7:50 to 7:52  
Washington, 7:50

### **UNITED KINGDOM**

Covenants not to compete, 8:57  
Damages, 8:57, 17:24  
Injunctions, 8:57  
Litigation, 8:57, 17:24  
Public interest, 8:57  
Remedies, 8:57

### **UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd**

Trade secret, 8:57

### **UNITED STATES**

Antitrust, 8:52, 11:6, 11:17, 11:23,  
11:25, 11:27, 11:30, 11:35,  
11:40, 14:1, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7,  
17:16, 17:33, 17:96  
Antitrust law, 11:6, 11:17, 11:23,  
11:25, 11:27, 11:30, 11:35,  
11:40, 17:33, 17:96  
Burden of proof, 11:35, 14:32, 17:94  
Choice of law, 3:62, 5:29, 17:81,  
17:94  
Common law, 7:14, 8:4, 9:5, 9:32,  
9:37, 14:32, 17:94  
Competing products, 10:23  
Confidential business information,  
11:6, 17:100  
Copyrights, 3:92, 11:17  
Covenants not to compete, 8:50,  
8:52, 8:56  
Damages, 3:84, 3:91, 3:92, 7:21,  
7:24, 7:31, 7:54, 8:50, 8:52,  
9:5, 9:37, 10:23, 10:44, 11:40,  
14:31, 16:4, 17:3, 17:10, 17:33,  
17:40, 17:53, 17:94, 17:96  
Definitions, 3:92  
Discovery, 7:20, 9:32, 11:35, 17:7,  
17:53, 17:100  
Duration, 3:92, 7:16, 8:50, 8:52,  
8:56, 9:5, 10:23, 14:1  
Former employee, 11:40, 17:53  
History, 1:8, 5:29, 9:37, 16:4  
Income tax, 3:92  
Injunctions, 3:91, 17:40  
Injury, 3:91, 3:92, 7:24, 7:41, 9:32,  
9:37, 11:17, 11:23, 11:25, 11:27,  
11:35, 11:40, 17:15, 17:40,  
17:96, 17:97  
Jurisdiction, 3:62, 3:91, 3:92, 5:29,  
7:56, 9:32, 10:44, 12:8, 14:32,  
17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:10, 17:15,  
17:16, 17:44, 17:81, 17:94,  
17:96  
Limitations, 5:29, 8:4, 8:50, 8:52,  
9:32, 10:44, 10:50, 13:38,  
17:16, 17:81, 17:94  
Litigation, 3:62, 3:92, 7:21, 9:32,  
9:37, 14:32, 16:4, 17:3, 17:5,

**UNITED STATES—Cont'd**

17:7, 17:10, 17:15, 17:16,  
17:33, 17:40, 17:44, 17:53,  
17:63, 17:81, 17:94, 17:96,  
17:97, 17:100

Parties, 1:1, 3:62, 3:84, 3:91, 3:92,  
5:29, 7:14, 7:17, 7:20, 7:24,  
7:56, 8:4, 8:52, 8:56, 9:32,  
9:37, 10:3, 10:4, 10:23, 10:44,  
10:50, 11:23, 14:1, 14:31,  
14:32, 16:4, 17:3, 17:7, 17:10,  
17:33, 17:40, 17:44, 17:53,  
17:63, 17:81, 17:94, 17:97,  
17:100

Patents, 1:8, 9:5

Preemption, 14:31

Registration, 3:92, 5:29, 5A:4, 7:14,  
7:19 to 7:21, 8:52, 16:4, 17:97

Remedies, 3:91, 3:92, 9:37, 10:4,  
14:32, 16:4, 17:40, 17:44

Review, 3:92, 9:32, 14:32, 16:4,  
17:3, 17:10, 17:53, 17:81, 17:94

Royalties, 3:62, 3:92, 10:23, 12:8

Statute of limitations, 5:29, 8:4, 9:32,  
10:44, 17:81, 17:94

Subject matter jurisdiction, 9:32,  
17:3, 17:5, 17:7, 17:10, 17:96

Taxation, 12:8

Technology, 3:92, 5:29

Trade secrets, 3:91, 3:92, 7:41, 8:50,  
8:52, 11:17, 17:15

**USE**

Antitrust law, 11:4, 11:7 to 11:9,  
11:14 to 11:18, 11:20, 11:25,  
11:26, 11:28, 11:30, 11:39,  
11:40, 17:96

Damages, 2:17, 3:11, 3:25, 3:40,  
3:68, 3:84 to 3:88, 3:91, 3:92,  
4:11, 5:15, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27,  
5:30, 5:38, 6:4, 7:2, 7:6, 7:21,  
7:23, 7:31, 7:34, 7:36, 7:37,  
7:42 to 7:48, 7:53, 7:54, 8:23,  
8:28, 8:29, 8:32, 8:36, 8:44,  
8:47, 8:57 to 8:63, 9:14, 9:30,  
9:31, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:46, 10:8,  
10:13, 10:14, 10:20, 10:23,  
10:24, 10:46, 10:54, 10:57,  
10:62, 11:39, 11:40, 13:29,  
14:25, 14:26, 14:30, 14:33,  
14:34, 15:3, 15:5, 15:17 to

**USE—Cont'd**

15:19, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:11,  
17:38, 17:40 to 17:43, 17:46,  
17:52 to 17:54, 17:57, 17:60,  
17:64, 17:67, 17:85, 17:91,  
17:96

Evidence, 1:30, 3:2, 3:17, 3:20, 3:44,  
3:60, 3:85, 3:86, 3:88, 3:91,  
4:18, 5:3, 5:6 to 5:8, 5:15, 5:19  
to 5:21, 5:23 to 5:25, 5:27,  
5:29, 5:38, 5:39, 5A:23, 6:1,  
6:4, 7:6, 7:10, 7:12, 7:15 to  
7:19, 7:21, 7:22, 7:25, 7:26,  
7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:41, 7:45 to  
7:47, 7:49, 7:50, 7:52, 8:3 to  
8:5, 8:8, 8:10, 8:14, 8:23, 8:24,  
8:27 to 8:29, 8:32, 8:34, 8:41,  
8:53, 8:57, 8:59 to 8:63, 9:6,  
9:14, 9:16, 9:17, 9:23, 9:30,  
9:32, 9:34 to 9:36, 9:42, 9:44,  
9:46, 9:47, 9:49, 10:6, 10:13,  
10:14, 10:20, 10:23, 10:24,  
10:31, 10:46, 10:54, 10:57,  
11:4, 11:9, 11:14, 11:16 to  
11:18, 11:39, 11:40, 13:4,  
13:21, 13:23, 13:29, 14:9, 14:24  
to 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34,  
15:4, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9, 15:10,  
15:13, 15:18, 15:19, 15:22,  
16:4, 16:6, 17:11, 17:14, 17:19,  
17:21, 17:22, 17:38 to 17:43,  
17:46, 17:51 to 17:54, 17:57,  
17:58, 17:60, 17:61, 17:64,  
17:65, 17:67, 17:69, 17:79,  
17:85, 17:91, 17:92, 17:103

Patent law, 7:36

Software, 3:10, 3:24, 3:27, 3:92, 5:8,  
5:19, 5:20, 5:29, 6:1, 7:49,  
7:50, 7:52, 8:59, 8:60, 9:23,  
9:35, 9:36, 10:62, 11:14, 16:6

**UTAH**

Evidence, 6:4, 14:24, 16:4, 16:6

Remedies, 6:4, 16:4, 16:6

Restrictive covenants, 17:23

**VALIDITY**

Anticipation, 3:92

Burden of proof, 7:34, 17:94

Defenses, 7:18, 7:34, 17:81, 17:94

Evidence, 3:2, 3:62, 3:65, 3:86, 4:18,  
7:6, 7:18, 7:45, 8:2, 8:4, 8:16,



## INDEX

### VALIDITY—Cont'd

8:18, 8:59, 8:61, 9:17, 9:38,  
10:4, 17:24, 17:28, 17:82, 17:94  
Inequitable conduct, 7:34  
Intent, 3:2, 3:62, 3:65, 3:86, 7:18,  
8:4, 8:16, 9:38, 17:5, 17:81,  
17:82  
Judgments, 3:92, 8:59  
Materiality, 8:59  
Records, 3:79, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92, 4:18,  
8:59  
Requirements, 3:13, 3:31, 3:86, 3:87,  
3:92, 7:18, 7:45, 8:4, 8:59,  
10:4, 17:24, 17:81  
Subject matter, 3:86, 3:87, 7:34, 8:2,  
8:16, 9:17, 9:38, 17:5, 17:24,  
17:28, 17:94  
Use, 3:2, 3:13, 3:31, 3:84, 3:86,  
3:87, 3:92, 4:18, 7:3, 7:4, 7:6,  
7:18, 7:34, 7:45, 8:4, 8:59,  
8:61, 9:17, 17:5  
Utility, 10:4  
Witnesses, 10:28

### VALUE

Canada, 3:92  
Economic Value, 7:43, 7:50 to 7:53  
United States, 3:92, 5:29, 9:5, 9:32,  
9:37, 11:35, 14:32, 16:4, 17:40,  
17:96, 17:97

### VENDORS

Evidence, 9:32, 9:38

### VENUE

Appeal, 3:65, 3:92, 16:4, 17:10,  
17:20, 17:94  
Corporations, 3:92, 16:4, 17:13,  
17:94  
Diversity, 17:6, 17:7, 17:19, 17:21,  
17:22, 17:45, 17:94  
Infringement, 3:87, 3:92, 7:45, 17:6,  
17:16, 17:19, 17:21  
Jurisdiction, 3:62, 3:87, 3:92, 4:17,  
5:14, 9:32, 10:47, 16:6, 17:6,  
17:7, 17:10, 17:13, 17:14,  
17:16, 17:19 to 17:24, 17:45,  
17:70, 17:82, 17:92, 17:94  
Litigation, 3:62, 3:87, 3:92, 7:45,  
9:32, 10:47, 15:19, 16:4, 17:6,  
17:7, 17:10, 17:13, 17:14,

### VENUE—Cont'd

17:16, 17:19 to 17:24, 17:45,  
17:70, 17:82, 17:92, 17:94  
Omissions, 3:92, 10:47, 17:19,  
17:21, 17:45  
Orders, 3:87, 17:6, 17:13  
Place of business, 3:62, 3:87, 5:14,  
8:14, 16:6, 17:14, 17:20 to  
17:24  
Residence, 17:6, 17:19, 17:22, 17:23  
Statutes, 3:62, 3:65, 5:14, 9:32,  
10:47, 16:4, 16:6, 17:6, 17:7,  
17:10, 17:13, 17:14, 17:16,  
17:19 to 17:24, 17:70, 17:82

### VICARIOUS LIABILITY

Damages, 9:41

### VIRGINIA

Evidence, 3:62, 5A:46, 6:4, 8:7,  
8:19, 9:30, 9:38, 9:45, 9:51,  
10:6, 14:26, 14:32 to 14:34,  
15:19, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:24,  
17:32, 17:69  
Restrictive covenants, 17:23

### WAIVER

Forms, 3:85 to 3:88, 3:90 to 3:92,  
4:18, 7:6, 14:33, 17:33, 17:60,  
17:88  
Litigation, 3:62, 3:86, 3:87, 3:92,  
4:11, 8:37, 8:46, 9:30, 10:12,  
10:41, 10:46, 10:47, 14:36,  
14:37, 16:4, 17:6, 17:16, 17:18,  
17:19, 17:22, 17:24, 17:25,  
17:33, 17:59, 17:60, 17:67,  
17:77, 17:80, 17:85, 17:88,  
17:92, 17:93  
Noncompetition agreements, 3:87

### WASHINGTON

Remedies, 6:4, 7:50, 8:37, 9:34,  
9:35, 10:4, 10:27, 14:32, 16:4,  
16:6, 17:22, 17:85  
Restrictive covenants, 8:53, 17:23  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 7:50

### WEB SITES

Development agreements, 17:14

### WIRE FRAUD

Theft of trade secrets, 9:33

## FRANCHISE AND DISTRIBUTION LAW AND PRACTICE

### WISCONSIN

Definitions, **1:34, 10:6, 14:24, 14:33, 17:54**  
Evidence, **5:3, 5:4, 5:6, 5:7, 5:25, 5:39, 5A:46, 8:29, 8:62, 9:11, 9:13, 9:16, 9:28, 9:36, 9:50, 10:4, 10:6, 10:7, 10:13, 10:15, 10:22 to 10:24, 10:44, 14:24 to 14:26, 14:28, 14:32 to 14:34, 14:37, 15:22, 16:4, 16:6, 17:21, 17:22, 17:24, 17:40, 17:43, 17:54, 17:71, 17:94, 17:105**  
Restrictive covenants, **8:49, 9:4, 17:23**  
Statutory definitions, **14:24**

### WITNESSES

Discovery, **17:2, 17:52, 17:53, 17:55, 17:57, 17:58, 17:60, 17:62, 17:67, 17:93**  
Enforcement, **5A:44, 17:22, 17:40, 17:57**  
Expert witnesses, **17:52**  
Forum non conveniens, **17:19, 17:21**  
Opinion testimony, **17:64**  
Removal, **10:28, 17:10**  
Transfer, **3:44, 17:10, 17:19, 17:21, 17:40, 17:64, 17:67**  
Validity, **10:28**

### WYOMING

Remedies, **16:4, 16:6**